Transportation Sector Module of the National Energy Modeling System: Model Documentation 2010

June 2010

Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting Energy Information Administration U.S. Department of Energy Washington, DC 20585

This report was prepared by the Energy Information Administration, the independent statistical and analytical agency within the Department of Energy. The information contained herein should not be construed as advocating or reflecting any policy position of the Department of Energy or any other organization.

Update Information

This fifteenth edition of the *Transportation Sector Module of the National Energy Modeling System—Model Documentation 2010* reflects changes made to various sections of the transportation module over the past year for the *Annual Energy Outlook 2010*. These changes include:

Light Duty Vehicle (LDV) Module:

The corporate average fuel economy (CAFE) calculation has been updated to reflect the final rulemaking jointly proposed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) for model years 2012 through 2016. NHTSA and EPA have promulgated nationally coordinated standards for tailpipe carbon dioxide equivalent and fuel economy for light duty vehicles. The plug-in hybrid electric and electric vehicle tax credits have been changed to reflect those set by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The lithium-ion battery cost calculation for plug-in hybrid electric and electric vehicle has been changed to a production based function. The base calculation year for the Manufacturers Technology Choice Submodule has been updated from 2004 to 2006. Diesel fuel has been added as a fuel choice for Class 2b trucks.

Freight Module:

The calculation of compressed natural gas heavy truck market penetration has been changed to include an economic cost-benefit calculation comparing vehicle incremental cost versus weighted net present value of fuel savings for a distribution of heavy truck sales based on average annual travel characteristics.

Miscellaneous Module:

Bus fuel choice has been expanded to include compressed natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas.

Transportation Sector Module of the National Energy Modeling System: Model Documentation 2010

June 2010

Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting Energy Information Administration U.S. Department of Energy Washington, DC 20585

This report was prepared by the Energy Information Administration, the independent statistical and analytical agency within the Department of Energy. The information contained herein should not be construed as advocating or reflecting any policy position of the Department of Energy or any other organization.

Contents

Update Information	2
Contents	v
Tables	vi
Figures	vi
1. Introduction Model Summary Scope and Organization Model Archival Citation Model Contact	1 2 2
2. Model Overview	4
3. Model Structure	8 11
Consumer Vehicle Choice Submodule (CVCS)	52 62 78
VMT Submodule	87 89
Aircraft Fleet Efficiency Submodule Freight Transport Module Freight Truck Stock Adjustment Submodule (FTSAS)	102 102
Rail Freight Submodule	119 123
Mass Transit Demand Submodule	127 129
Appendix A. Model Abstract	135
Appendix B. Acronyms	137
Appendix C. Details of Subroutines used in the Model	139
Appendix D. Input/Output Variables in Transportation Model	163
Appendix E. Bibliography	187

Tables

Table 1. Maximum Light Duty Vehicle Market Penetration Parameters (percent)	56
Figures	
Figure 1. Structure of NEMS Transportation Sector Module	
Figure 2. Structure of LDV Module	
Figure 3. Manufacturers Technology Choice Submodule	
Figure 4. Economic Market Share Calculation	
Figure 6. Weight and Horsepower Calculations	
Figure 7. LDV Fleet Submodule	
Figure 8. LDV New Fleet Acquisitions Submodule	
Figure 9. Determine Characteristics of Existing LDV Fleets	
Figure 10. Determine Fuel Economy and Consumption for LDV Fleets	
Figure 11. LDV Stock Submodule	
Figure 12. Air Travel Module	
Figure 13. Freight Transport Module	
Figure 14. Highway Freight Submodule	. 105
Figure 15. Rail Freight Submodule	
Figure 16. Waterborne Freight Submodule	. 121
Figure 17. Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module	. 125
Figure 18. Military Demand Submodule	. 126
Figure 19. Mass Transit Demand Submodule	. 128
Figure 20. Recreational Boating Demand Submodule	
Figure 21. Lubricant Demand Submodule	
Figure 22. Flowchart of Calls made by TRAN Subroutine	. 140

1. Introduction

The Transportation Sector Module of the National Energy Modeling System (NEMS) is a computer-based energy demand model of the U.S. transportation sector. This report documents the objectives, analytical approach, development of the NEMS Transportation Sector Module, as well as cataloguing and describing critical assumptions, computational methodology, parameter estimation techniques, and module source code.

The document serves as a reference by providing a basic description of the NEMS Transportation Sector Model for interested analysts, users, and the public. It also facilitates continuity in model development that enables customers to undertake and analyze their own model enhancements, data updates, and parameter refinements.

Model Summary

The NEMS Transportation Sector Module encompasses a series of semi-independent modules that address different aspects of the transportation sector. The primary purpose of the comprehensive model is to provide projections of transportation energy demand by fuel type, including motor gasoline, distillate, jet fuel, and alternative fuels such as ethanol and compressed natural gas (CNG). The current NEMS projection horizon extends to the year 2035 and uses 1995 as the start year. Projections are generated through separate consideration of energy consumption within the various modes of transport, including: private and fleet light-duty vehicles; aircraft; marine, rail, and truck freight; and other transportation demands such as mass transit, military, and recreational boating. This approach is useful in assessing the impacts of policy initiatives, legislative mandates affecting individual modes of travel, and technological developments.

The model also projects selected intermediate values necessary to determine energy consumption. These elements include estimates of passenger travel demand by light-duty vehicles, air, and mass transit; estimates of the energy efficiency to meet this demand; projections of vehicle stock and the penetration of new technologies; and estimates of the demand for truck, rail, marine, and air freight transport that are linked to projections of industrial output, international trade, and energy supply.

The NEMS Transportation Sector Module consists of four modules representing a variety of travel modes that are different in design and utilization but share the same ultimate purpose: to convey passengers and freight. The four modules include: Light-Duty Vehicle, Air Travel, Freight Transport (heavy truck, rail, and marine), and Miscellaneous Energy Demand. Each module is comprised of one or more submodules, consistent with the methodological requirements of the sector and commensurate with the relative impact that sector has on overall transportation demand and energy use. A fifth inactive module exists in the Transportation Sector Module that is designed to estimate criteria emissions from highway vehicles. The five modules and their interactions are illustrated in Figure 1 with detailed descriptions of each provided in the subsequent chapters.

Scope and Organization

Publication of this document is supported by Public Law 93-275, Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974, Section 57(B) (1) (as amended by Public Law 94-385, Energy Conservation and Production Act), which states in part

...that adequate documentation for all statistical and forecast reports prepared...is made available to the public at the time of publication of such reports.

In particular, this report is designed to meet EIA's model documentation standards established in accordance with these laws.

Model Archival Citation

This documentation refers to the NEMS Transportation Module as archived for the *Annual Energy Outlook 2010 (AEO2010)*.

Model Contact

John Maples
Energy Information Administration
EI-84/Forrestal Building
United States Department of Energy
1000 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20585
Telephone: (202)-586-1757

E-mail: John.Maples@eia.doe.gov

2. Model Overview

The Transportation Sector Module has been created to achieve the following objectives:

- 1. Generate projections of transportation energy demand at the national and the Census Division level.
- 2. Endogenously incorporate technological innovation, macroeconomic feedback, infrastructural constraints, and vehicle choice in making the projections.

The transportation model is comprised of a group of modules that are sequentially executed in a series of program calls. The flow of information between these modules is depicted in Figure 1. The model receives inputs from NEMS, principally in the form of fuel prices, vehicle sales, economic and demographic indicators, and estimates of defense spending. These inputs are described in greater detail in the following sections.

The transportation model can evaluate a range of policy issues, including fuel taxes and subsidies; fuel economy performance by market class; CAFE standards¹; vehicle pricing by market class; demand for vehicle performance within market classes; fleet vehicle sales by technology type; alternative-fuel vehicle sales share; the California Low Emission Vehicle Program; reduction in vehicle miles traveled (VMT); and various other policies related to transportation energy use and greenhouse gas emissions.

The modeling techniques employed in the Transportation Sector Module vary by module. The LDV module uses econometric models to forecast passenger travel demand and new vehicle market share and uses engineering and expert judgment for estimating fuel economy. The Air Module also uses econometrics to forecast passenger travel demand and aircraft efficiency, as well as using other inputs such as jet fuel prices, population, per capita Gross Domestic Product (GDP), world GDP, disposable personal income, and merchandise export. The Freight Module uses output from selected industries to estimate travel demand and energy consumption in each of three primary freight modes: truck, rail, and marine. The Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module forecasts passenger travel and energy demand from military, mass transit (including bus and rail), recreational boating, and lubricants.

Light-duty vehicles are classified according to the six EPA size classes for cars and gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) for light trucks and are divided by fleet and private use. Freight trucks are divided into medium-light, medium-heavy, and heavy-duty market classes and by fleet and non-fleet vehicles. Buses are subdivided into commuter, intercity, and school buses. The air transport module contains wide- and narrow-body aircraft and regional jets. Rail transportation is composed of freight rail and three modes of personal rail travel: commuter, intercity, and transit. Shipping is divided into domestic and international. Outputs from the modules are provided to an integrating module which then sends the various transportation demands to the

http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/portal/site/nhtsa/menuitem.43ac99aefa80569eea57529cdba046a0/

¹ Additional information on Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards is available at the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, see

supply modules.

Brief Description of Modules

The following is a brief description of each of the modules shown in Figure 1. Details of each module and associated submodules are provided in subsequent sections and include descriptions, mathematical representations, and graphical illustrations of the structure of each module.

Light Duty Vehicle Module

The first module executed is the LDV Module, which makes projections of the attributes and sales distributions of new cars and light trucks. The LDV module provides estimates of new LDV fuel economy, the market shares of alternate fuel vehicles (AFVs), and sales of vehicles to fleets. This information is passed to the LDV Fleet Submodule, a stock vintaging submodule that generates estimates of travel demand, fuel efficiency, and energy consumption by business, government, and utility fleets. The LDV Fleet Submodule subsequently passes estimates of vehicles transferred from fleet to private service to the LDV Stock Submodule, which also receives estimates of new LDV sales and fuel efficiency from the LDV Module. The LDV Stock Submodule generates travel, fuel economy, and fuel consumption estimates of the entire stock of household LDVs. Information from the LDV Stock Submodule is subsequently passed to the Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module.

Air Travel Module

The Air Travel Module receives macroeconomic and demographic input from NEMS, including jet fuel prices, population, per capita GDP, world GDP, disposable income and merchandise exports. The Air Travel Module subsequently uses an econometric estimation to determine travel demand and a stock vintaging submodule to determine the size and characteristics of the aircraft fleet required to meet that demand. The output of this module also includes an estimate of the demand for jet fuel and aviation gasoline, which is then passed to the Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module.

Freight Transport Module

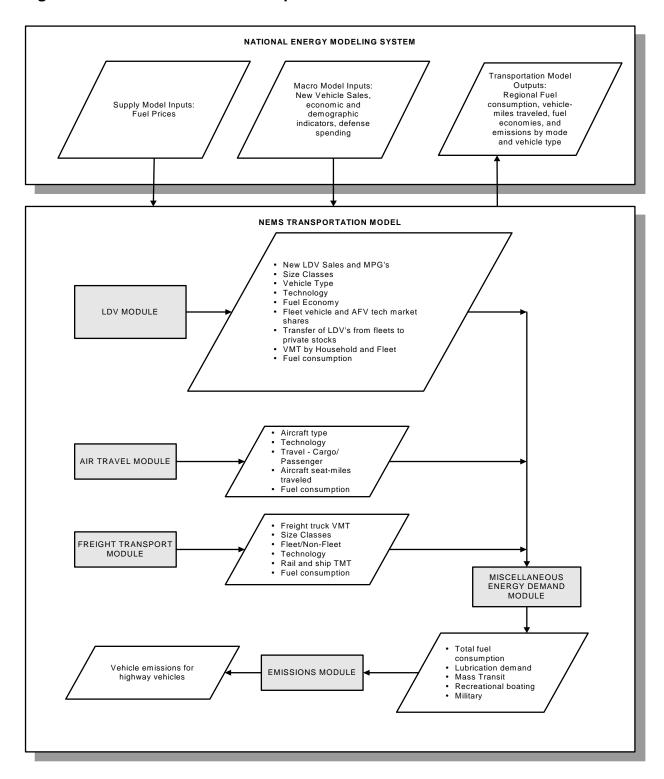
The Freight Transport Module uses NEMS projections of fuel prices, trade indices, and output from selected industries to estimate travel demand and energy consumption in each of three primary freight modes: truck, rail, and marine. Travel and fuel demand estimates are subsequently passed to the Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module.

Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module

The Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module receives estimates of military expenditures from NEMS to generate projections for military fuel demand. Travel demand estimates from the LDV Stock Module and fuel efficiency estimates from the Freight Transport Module are used to calculate regional fuel consumption by mass transit buses. Estimates of disposable personal income from NEMS are used to calculate the demand for fuel in recreational boating. Demand for lubricants used in transportation is estimated from aggregate demand for highway travel

obtained from the preceding modules. transit, commuter, and intercity rail.	Passenger travel and energy demand are estimated for

Figure 1. Structure of NEMS Transportation Sector Module



Note: Models main components are the shaded boxes. The emissions module is currently inactive.

Emissions Module

This module was developed to estimate criteria emissions resulting from the consumption of fuels by highway vehicles. It is currently inactive.

Inputs and Outputs of the Model

The transportation model sends information on regional fuel consumption to NEMS, where it is integrated with the results of the other demand, macroeconomic, and supply models. In order to generate projections, the transportation model receives a variety of exogenous inputs from other NEMS models. The primary source of these inputs is the macroeconomic model, which provides projections of economic, such as new vehicle sales, and demographic indicators. Other inputs exogenous to the transportation model, but endogenous to NEMS, include the fuel prices projections from the various supply models.

The transportation model produces projections of travel demand, disaggregated by Census Division; vehicle and fuel type; conventional and alternative vehicle technology; vehicle stock and efficiency; and energy demand. Within NEMS, the Transportation Model has an interactive relationship with the macroeconomic model and the various supply models that provide the prices of transportation-related fuels at a given level of demand. In each projection year, NEMS performs several iterations in order to derive a set of fuel prices under which supply and demand converge. The reliance on economic and price inputs to each of the modules in the transportation model is detailed the following sections.

3. Model Structure

As described above, the NEMS Transportation Model is made up of an array of separate modules, each addressing different aspects of the transportation sector. These modules and key submodules are discussed in detail below.

The general theoretical approach taken, assumptions, and methodology employed are discussed for each module and submodule. The key computations and equations are presented to provide a comprehensive overview of the transportation model. The equations follow the logic of the FORTRAN source code to facilitate an understanding of the code and its structure. In several instances, a variable name will appear on both sides of an equation. This is a FORTRAN programming device that allows a previous calculation to be updated (for example, multiplied by a factor) and re-stored under the same variable name.

Flowcharts are provided within the text or at the end of each section to facilitate the logic used in the modules where necessary. These flowcharts are detailed, self-contained representations of the module or submodule. For clarity, origins and destinations of external information flows are not specified. Also, a large number of data inputs exogenous to NEMS are supplied to the modules that comprise the transportation model. These data sets remain unchanged throughout the projection and constitute a set of assumptions about current and future conditions.

The transportation model is structured so that the modal representation captured in the variables and output of each submodule is appropriately dimensioned for use in subsequent steps. Due to the differing methodological approaches and data requirements, each section is presented individually. Several subroutine calls are made within each module and submodule. Appendix C provides a mapping of the various subroutines and the order in which they are called.

LDV Module

The LDV module tracks the purchase and retirement of cars and light trucks, projects fuel efficiency, and estimates the consumption of transportation fuels based on projections of travel demand. The LDV Module shown in Figure 2 requires the largest number of exogenous inputs and primarily consists of seven submodules:

- Manufacturer Technology Choice Submodule (MTCS)
- Regional Sales Submodule
- Consumer Vehicle Choice Submodule (CVCS)
- LDV Fleet Submodule
- Class 2b Vehicle Submodule

- LDV Stock Accounting Submodule
- Vehicle Miles Traveled Submodule (VMTS)

Each submodule performs calculations at a level of disaggregation commensurate with the nature of the mode of transport, the quality of the input data, and the level of detail required in the output. The projections are calculated for nine vehicle manufacturers, including four car and five light truck groups. Cars and light trucks are each separated into six market classes. Each market class represents an aggregation of vehicle models that are similar in size and price and are perceived by consumers to offer similar attributes. The car classes are similar to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) size classes and are based on passenger car interior volume. Truck classification is based on vehicle inertia weight class ² by truck type (pick-up, sport utility vehicle, and van). This leads to a total of 12 size classes, which are individually projected to 2035 for nine manufacturer groups.

The fuel economy of new vehicles is impacted by changes in four factors:

- 1) Technology penetration
- 2) Level of acceleration performance achieved
- 3) Mix of vehicle size classes and vehicle technology types (e.g. hybrid and diesels) sold
- 4) Vehicle fuel economy, safety, and emission standards

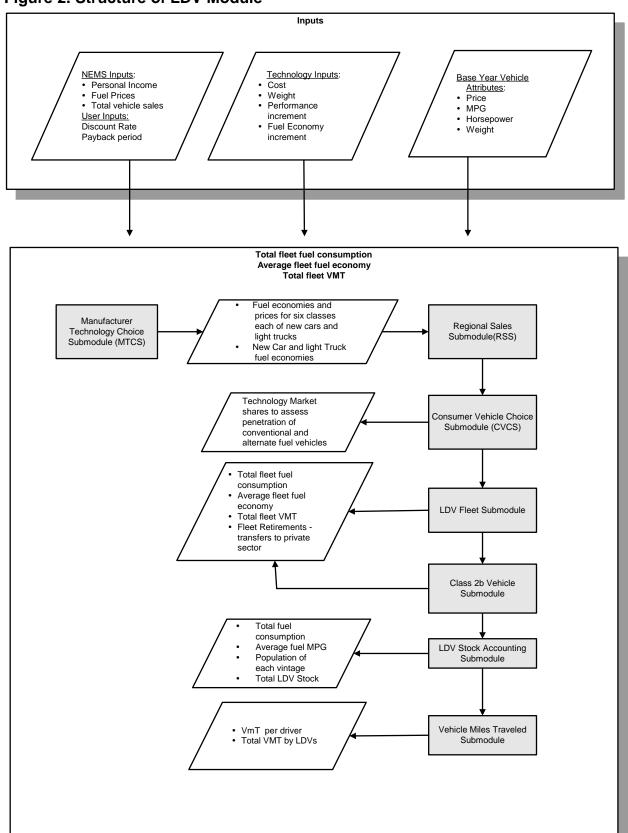
Technological improvements to each of these market classes are then projected based on the availability of new technologies to improve fuel economy as well as their cost effectiveness under two user-specified alternative scenarios. The central assumptions involved in this technological projection are as follows:

- 1. All manufacturers can obtain the same benefits from a given technology, provided they have adequate lead time (i.e., no technology is proprietary to a given manufacturer in the long term).
- 2. Manufacturers will generally adopt technological improvements that are perceived as costeffective to the consumer, even without any regulatory pressure. However, the term costeffective needs to be interpreted in the manufacturer's context.

These projections also account for manufacturer lead-time and tooling constraints that limit the rate of increase in the market penetration of new technologies. Based on the technological improvements adopted, a fuel economy projection is developed for each of the manufacturers and market classes.

² The term "vehicle inertia weight class" means, with respect to a motor vehicle, it's inertia weight class determined under 40 CFR § 86.129-94. According to 40 CFR § 86.082-2, the inertia weight class is the class (a group of test weights) into which a vehicle is grouped based on its loaded vehicle weight in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR part 86.

Figure 2. Structure of LDV Module



The fuel economy projection must be adjusted to account for changes in technology and changes in consumer preference for performance. The demand for increased acceleration performance for each market class is estimated based on an econometric equation relating fuel prices and personal disposable income to demand for performance or horsepower, by market class. These relationships are used to project the change in horsepower, which is then used to project the change in fuel economy through an engineering relationship that links performance and fuel economy.

The change in the mix of market classes sold is projected as a function of fuel price, vehicle price, and personal disposable income. The sales mix by market class is used to calculate new fuel economy. For example, the MTCS utilizes econometric equations for the sales mix choice.³ The submodule projects sales mix for the six car and six light truck classes, while import market shares are held at fixed values by market class based on historical estimates.

The LDV module also allows specification of fuel economy standards by year and of different standards for each of nine manufacturer groups, as well as the penalty (in dollars) per car per mile per gallon below the standard. The standards are accounted for in the projection by incorporating the penalty into the technology cost-effectiveness calculation in the submodules. Hence, if the penalty is not large it is assumed that manufacturers will adopt fuel-saving technology as long as it is cost-effective; that is, until the point where it becomes cheaper to pay the penalty for noncompliance. Thus, the companies are allowed to choose non-compliance as a cost-minimizing strategy, as may occur if penalties are set at unrealistic levels relative to the difficulty of achieving the CAFE standards.

Finally, the module also accounts for all known safety and emission standards during the projection period. Emissions and safety standards increase vehicle weight and, in some cases, decrease engine efficiency. Tier II criteria emission standards and the California Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) Program, currently enforced in Arizona, California, Connecticut, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington, are included. Safety standards include fuel economy penalties for air bags and side intrusion and roof crush (rollover) strength requirements.

Manufacturers Technology Choice Submodule (MTCS)

The MTCS⁴ submodule in the LDV Module produces estimates of new light-duty vehicle fuel economy. Fuel economy is a significant component of the transportation model because automotive fuel demand is directly affected by the efficiency with which that fuel is used. Due to the disparate characteristics of the various classes of LDVs, this submodule addresses the commercial viability of up to 63 separate technologies within each of twelve vehicle market classes, nine manufacturer groups, and sixteen vehicle/fuel types. The MTCS submodule projects fuel economy by vehicle class as shown in the flow chart in Figure 3. The model begins in 2006. Baseline vehicle attributes, describing the fuel economy, weight, horsepower, and price for each vehicle class are read in for 2006 and are calibrated to NHTSA data. In each projection

³ Goldberg, U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 1998.

⁴ U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, "Updates to the MTCS" provided by the consultant "Energy and Environmental Analysis", 2001.

period, the submodule identifies technologies that are available in the current year.

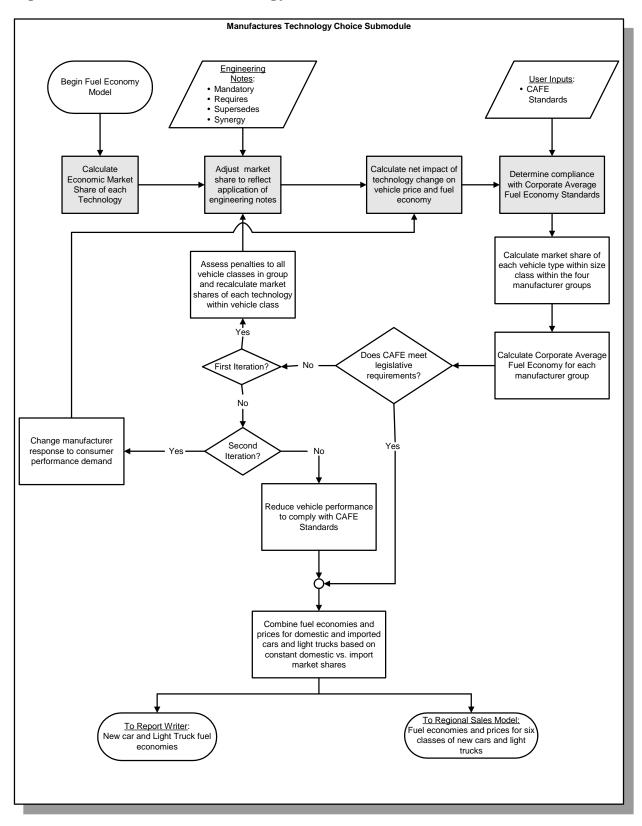
Each available technology is subjected to a cost-effectiveness test that balances the cost of the technology against the potential fuel savings and the value of any increase in performance provided by the technology. The cost effectiveness test is used to generate an economic market share for the technology. In certain cases there are adjustments that must be made to the calculated market shares. Some of these adjustments reflect engineering limitations to what may be adopted. Other adjustments reflect external forces that require certain types of technologies, including both safety and emissions technologies. All of these adjustments are referred to collectively as "Engineering Notes." There are four types of engineering notes: Mandatory, Supersedes, Requires, and Synergistic. These engineering notes are described in a subsequent section.

Users of the submodule are able to specify one of three cases under which these projections are made. The first, identified as the "Standard Technology Scenario," permits the consideration of 63 automotive technologies whose availability and cost-effectiveness are well documented. The second, identified as the "High Technology Scenario," modifies selected characteristics of the original matrix to render a more optimistic assessment of the cost and availability of technological improvements. The third, identified as the "Low Technology Scenario," modifies selected characteristics of the original matrix to render a less optimistic assessment of the cost and availability of technological improvements.

After all of the technology market shares have been determined, the baseline values for the vehicle class are updated to reflect the impact of the various technology choices on vehicle fuel economy, weight, and price. Next, based on the new vehicle weight, a no-performance-change adjustment is made to horsepower. Then, a technology-change adjustment and a performance-change adjustment, based on income, fuel economy, fuel cost, and vehicle class, are made to horsepower. Finally, the fuel economy is adjusted to reflect the new horsepower.

Once these steps have been taken for all vehicle classes, CAFE is calculated for each of the nine manufacturing groups. Each group is classified as either passing or failing the CAFE standard. When a group fails to meet the standard, penalties are assessed to all of the vehicle classes in that group, which are then reprocessed through the market share calculations. In the second pass, the technology cost effectiveness calculation is modified to include the benefit of not having to pay the fine for failing to meet CAFE. After this second pass the CAFE values are recalculated. The market share determination is bypassed on the third CAFE pass. The third CAFE pass simply alters the manufacturer response to consumer performance demand, so the technology penetrations determined to be cost effective during the second MTCS pass are equally applicable during the third pass and, therefore, are not recalculated. If CAFE is still not met after the second pass, then the horsepower increases will be deactivated and converted to equivalent fuel economy improvement. This assumes manufacturers will minimize their costs by reducing performance to comply with CAFE.

Figure 3. Manufacturers Technology Choice Submodule



This submodule follows the following steps in sequence.

1. Establish Alternate Fuel Vehicle (AFV) Characteristics Relative to Conventional Gasoline

This AFVADJ subroutine in MTCS establishes alternate fuel vehicle (AFV) characteristics relative to conventional gasoline. This is an initialization subroutine and calculates the price, weight, fuel economy, and horsepower for AFVs for all historic years through the base year in the MTCS. Most of these are set relative to the gasoline vehicle values as shown in the following equations. All of the incremental adjustments used for alternative fuel vehicles have been exogenously determined and are included in the data input file, trnldv.xml. In the equations that follow, IATV represents the fifteen AFV types. These are turbo direct-injection diesel, flexfuel ethanol, dedicated ethanol, PHEV-10 gasoline, PHEV-40 gasoline, dedicated electric, diesel/electric hybrid, CNG and LPG (liquefied petroleum gas) bi-fuel, dedicated CNG and LPG, methanol fuel cell, hydrogen fuel cell, gasoline fuel cell and gasoline/electric hybrid. Per manufacturer per nameplate, the following prices are estimated to begin at levels of 2,500 units for low production and 25,000 for high level production prices. Because the Transportation Module does not specifically model individual nameplates, low and high production price levels are increased to 5,000 and 50,000 units.

- 1) Calculate base and historic yearly values for car prices at different production levels.
 - a) Car and Light Truck at 5,000 units/year:

$$PRICE_{Year,IATV} = PRICE_{Year,Gasoline} + AFVADJPR_{IATV,vt,Year}$$
where. (1)

PRICE = Low production vehicle price by market class and group.

AFVADJPR = Incremental price adjustment for a low production vehicle.

vt = Vehicle type; car and light truck.

b) Car and Light Truck at 50,000 units/year:

$$PRICEHI_{Year,IATV} = PRICEHI_{Year,Gasoline} + AFVADJPRH_{IATV,vt,Year}$$
 (2)

where,

PRICEHI = High production vehicle price by market class and group.

AFVADJPRH = Incremental price adjustment for a high production vehicle.

2) Calculate historic year values for the characteristics of fuel economy, weight, and horsepower.

Fuel Economy Calculation:

$$FE_{Year,FuelType} = FE_{Year,Gasoline} * (1 + AFVADJFE_{FuelType,Year})$$
(3)

where,

AFVADJFE = Input fuel economy adjustment relative to gasoline vehicles.

a) Weight Calculation:

$$WEIGHT_{Year,FuelType} = WEIGHT_{Year,Gasoline} * (1 + AFVADJWT_{FuelType,Year})$$
(4)

where.

AFVADJWT = Input weight adjustment relative to gasoline vehicles.

b) Horsepower Calculation:

$$HP_{Year,FuelType} = HP_{Year,Gasoline} * (1 + AFVADJHP_{FuelType,Year})$$
(5)

where,

AFVADJHP = Input horsepower adjustment relative to gasoline vehicles.

The characteristics of electric drivetrain vehicles, price, weight, fuel economy, and horsepower are calculated with a different methodology discussed in Section 5.

2. Calculate Technology Market Shares

The MTCS first determines the cost effective market shares of technologies for each vehicle class and then calculates the resulting fuel economy, weight, horsepower, and price through the subroutine FEMCALC. In each projection period this function is called three times. During the first pass, technology market shares are calculated for all vehicle classes. In the second pass, the technology market shares are recalculated for vehicles in groups failing to meet the CAFE standard. During this pass, the cost effectiveness calculation is adjusted to include the regulatory cost of failing to meet CAFE.⁵ If a vehicle group fails to meet CAFE after the second pass, no further adjustments to technology market shares are made. Rather, in the third pass, it is assumed that the manufacturers focus solely on CAFE compliance at the expense of increased performance.

For each vehicle class, FEMCALC follows these steps:

- A. Calculate the economic market share for each technology.
- B. Apply the engineering notes to control market penetration.

⁵ See the variable REGCOST in Equation 12.

- Adjust the economic market shares though application of the following three types of engineering notes: mandatory notes, supersedes notes, and requires notes.
- Adjust the fuel economy impact through application of the synergy engineering notes.
- C. Calculate the net impact of the change in technology market share on fuel economy, weight, and price.
- D. Estimate EV, PHEV, hybrid, and fuel cell characteristics.
- E. Adjust horsepower based on the new fuel economy and weight.
- F. Readjust fuel economy based on the new horsepower and price based on the change in horsepower.

Each step is described in more detail below. Note that all of the calculations in this section take place within loops by manufacturer group, class, and vehicle/fuel type. In the interest of legibility, these dimensions are not shown in the subscripts, except to clarify the relationship.

The cost effective market share calculation for each technology is based on the cost of the technology, the present value of the expected fuel savings, and the perceived value of performance, (see Figure 4).

a) Fuel Savings Value

For each technology, the expected fuel savings associated with incremental fuel economy impacts is calculated. The time decision to introduce a particular technology is made at least three years before actual introduction in the marketplace and is based on the expected fuel prices at the time of introduction rather than actual fuel prices.

Nominally, fuel costs three years ago and the annual rate of fuel price change are used to estimate expected dollar savings. However, since prices can spike and since manufacturing decisions will not be based on one-year spikes, the three-years ago and rate-of-change prices used for this calculation are actually the five year running average price and the difference between the three-years ago five year average price and the four-years ago five year average price. The expected present value of fuel savings is dependent on the expected price of fuel, payback period (the amount of time the purchaser is willing to wait to recover the initial investment), discount rate (the time value of money), and the distance driven over the period. This estimation involves the following three steps:

1) Calculate the fuel cost slope (PSLOPE), used to extrapolate linearly the expected fuel cost over the desired payback period, constraining the value to be equal to or greater than zero:

$$FIVEYR_FUELCOST_1 = \frac{1}{5} * \sum_{i=Year-8}^{Year-4} FUELCOST_i$$

$$FIVEYR_FUELCOST_2 = \frac{1}{5} * \sum_{i=Year-7}^{Year-3} FUELCOST_i$$

$$PSLOPE = MAX(0, FIVEYR_FUELCOST_1 - FIVEYR_FUELCOST_2)$$
(6)

where,

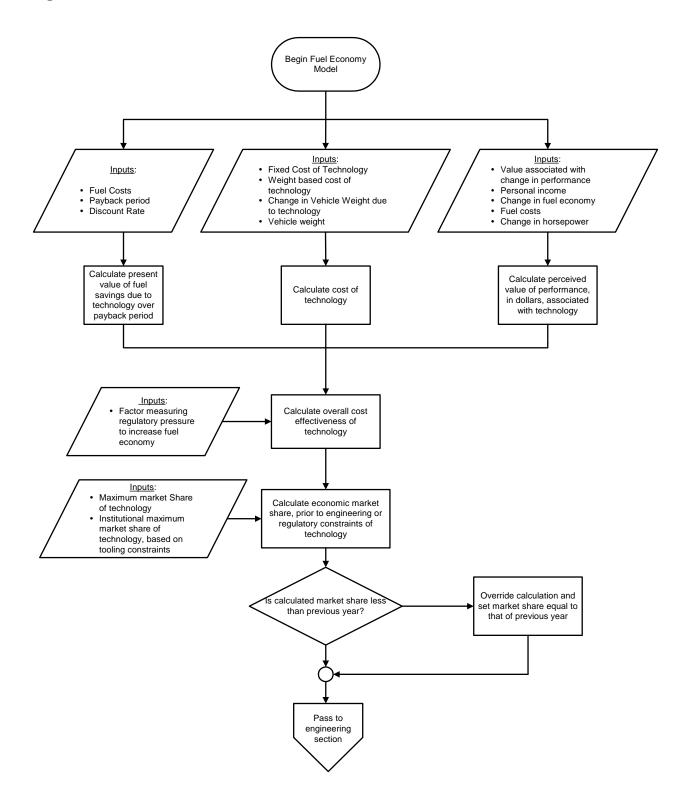
FUELCOST = The price of fuel in the specified years.

i = Index representing the year considered.

2) Calculate the expected fuel price (PRICE_EX) in year i (where i goes from 1 to PAYBACK):

$$PRICE _EX_{Year=i} = PSLOPE * (i+2) + FIVEYR _FUELCOST_1$$
(7)

Figure 4. Economic Market Share Calculation



3) For each technology, calculate the expected present value of fuel savings (FUELSAVE) over the payback period:

$$FUELSAVE_{itc} = \sum_{i=1}^{PAYBACK} VMT_i * \left(\frac{1}{FE_{Year-1}} - \left(\frac{1}{1 + DEL_FE_{itc} * FE_{Year-1}} \right) \right) * PRICE_EX_i * (1 + DISCOUNT)^{-i}$$
(8)

where.

VMT = Annual vehicle-miles traveled.

itc = The *i*ndex representing the *t*echnology *c*hoice under consideration.

 $i = \text{Index: } 1, 2, \dots, \text{PAYBACK; defined locally.}$

FE = Fuel economy.

DEL_FE = Fractional change in fuel economy associated with technology itc.

PAYBACK = User-specified payback period.

DISCOUNT = User-specified discount rate.

a) Technology Cost

Technology cost has both absolute and weight dependent components. The absolute component is a fixed dollar cost for installing a particular technology on a vehicle. Most technologies are included in this category. The weight dependent component is associated with the material substitution technologies, where a light-weight material replaces heavier material. This component is split between an absolute and relative weight-based cost. The technology cost is a function of the amount of material, which is in turn a function of the weight of the vehicle. The technology cost equation includes all these components:

$$TECHCOST_{itc} = DEL_COSTABS_{itc} + \\DEL_COSTWGT_{itc} \left(ABS(DEL_WGTABS_{itc}) + ABS(DEL_WGTWGT_{itc}) * WEIGHT_{Year-1,FuelType}\right)$$

$$\tag{9}$$

where,

TECHCOST = Cost per vehicle of technology *itc*.

DEL_COSTABS = Absolute cost of technology *itc*.

DEL_COSTWGT = Weight-based change in cost (\$\forall lb).

DEL_WGTABS = Fractional change in absolute weight-based cost associated with technology *itc*.

DEL_WGTWGT = Fractional change in relative weight-based cost associated with technology *itc*.

WEIGHT = Original vehicle weight for different fuel type vehicles.

b) Learning Cost Adjustment

The technology cost is adjusted to include the multiplicative total of four individual cost curve adjustments (production volume, manufacturing, design, and scientific advances). The four influences introduced into the cost calculation are intended to represent potential cost changes due to economies of scale and other potential advances. Manufacturing advances can generally be thought of as improvements to non-mature production techniques, such that unit production costs decline at a rate that exceeds the rate associated with economies of scale alone. Design advances reflect improvements in the cost effectiveness of production due to refinements in the fundamental design of a specific technology. Scientific advances can generally be thought of as fundamental changes in the understanding of specific technologies that lead to more cost effective approaches than currently available.

$$TECHCOST_{itc} = TECHCOST_{itc} * LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER_1 * LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER_2 * \\ LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER_3 * LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER_4$$

$$(10)$$

where,

LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER₁ = Cost adjustment due to scientific advances.

LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER₂ = Cost adjustment due to manufacturing advances.

LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER₃ = Cost adjustment due to design advances.

LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER₄ = Cost adjustment due to production volume economies of scale.

c) Performance Value

Although there are a number of technological factors that affect the perceived performance of a vehicle, in the interests of clarity and simplicity the vehicle's horsepower to weight ratio is used as a proxy for the general category of performance. The perceived value of performance is a factor in the cost effectiveness calculation. The value of performance for a given technology is positively correlated with both income and vehicle fuel economy and negatively correlated with fuel prices.

$$VAL_PERF_{itc} = VALUEPERF * PERF_COEFF * \frac{INCOME_{Year}}{INCOME_{Year-1}} * (1 + DEL_FE_{itc}) * \frac{FUELCOST_{Year-1}}{FUELCOST_{Year}} * DEL_HP_{itc}$$
 (11)

where,

VAL_PERF = Dollar value of performance of technology itc.

VALUEPERF = Value associated with an incremental change in performance.

PERF_COEFF = Parameter used to constrain vehicle performance.

DEL_FE = Fractional change in fuel economy of technology *itc*.

DEL_HP = Fractional change in horsepower of technology *itc*.

FUELCOST = Actual price of fuel for the given year.

d) Economic Market Share

The market share of the considered technology, based on fuel savings or on performance, is determined by first evaluating the cost effectiveness of technology *itc* as a function of the values described above:

$$COSTEF_FUEL_{itc} = \frac{FUELSAVE_{itc} - TECHCOST_{itc} + (REGCOST * FE_{Year-1} * DEL_FE_{itc})}{TECHCOST_{itc}}$$
(12)

$$COSTEF _PERF_{itc} = \frac{VAL _PERF_{itc} - TECHCOST_{itc}}{TECHCOST_{itc}}$$
(13)

$$MKT _FUEL_{itc} = \frac{1}{1 + e^{MKT _1COEFF *COSTEF _FUEL_{itc}}}$$
(14)

$$MKT - PERF_{itc} = \frac{1}{1 + e} MKT - 2COEFF * COSTEF_{-} PERF_{itc}$$
(15)

where,

COSTEF_FUEL = A unitless measure of cost effectiveness based on fuel savings of technology.

COSTEF_PERF = A unitless measure of cost effectiveness based on performance of technology.

REGCOST⁶ = Factor representing regulatory pressure to increase fuel economy, in dollars per miles per gallon.

TECHCOST = Cost of the considered technology.

VAL_PERF = Performance value associated with technology *itc*.

MKT_FUEL = Market share based on fuel savings.

MKT_PERF = Market share based on performance.

MKT_1COEFF = -4 if COSTEF_FUEL < 0, and -2 otherwise.

⁶ During pass 1 REGCOST has a value of 0. During passes 2 and 3 it is set to REG_COST, which is a user input. This penalty is discussed in the earlier section entitled Calculate Technology Market Shares.

MKT_2COEFF = -4 if COSTEF_PERF < 0, and -2 otherwise.

The two separate market shares are combined to determine the actual market share for the technology:

$$ACTUAL _MKT_{itc,Year} = PMAX_{itc} * MAX (MKT _FUEL_{itc} * MKT _PERF_{itc})$$
(16)

where,

ACTUAL_MKT = Economic share prior to consideration of engineering or regulatory constraints.

PMAX = Institutional maximum market share, modeling tooling constraints on the part of the manufacturers and is set in a separate subroutine.

This subroutine (FUNCMAX) sets the current year maximum market share based on the previous year's share (see Table 1).

Note: If the manufacturer does not satisfy CAFE, production can be accelerated to reach 100 percent penetration in half the time and continue at that pace every year thereafter.

e) Market Share Overrides

Existing technologies are assumed to maintain their market shares unless forced out by later technologies. If the cost effectiveness calculation yields an economic market share that is below the market share in the previous period then the calculated value is overridden:

$$ACTUAL_MKT_{itc, Year} = MAX \left(ACTUAL_MKT_{itc, Year-1}, ACTUAL_MKT_{itc, Year} \right)$$

$$\tag{17}$$

Finally, the economic market share is bounded above by the maximum market share, MKT_MAX or 1.0, whichever is smaller:

$$ACTUAL _MKT_{itc,Year} = MIN (1, MKT _MAX_{itc}, ACTUAL _MKT_{itc,Year})$$
(18)

where,

MKT_MAX = Maximum market share for technology *itc*.

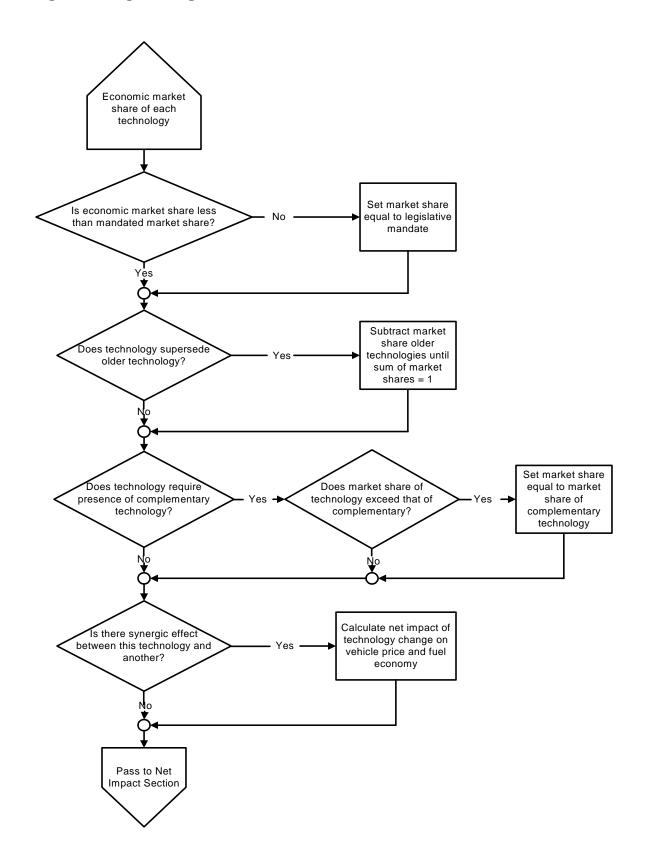
3. Apply the Engineering Notes

The engineering notes consist of a number of overrides to the economic cost effectiveness calculations done in the previous step. Three types of notes (mandatory, supersedes, and requires) directly affect the technology market share results obtained above. The synergy note does not affect the market share and is applied after all other engineering notes have been applied (see Figure 5).

Table 1. Maximum Light Duty Vehicle Market Penetration Parameters (percent)

Years in Market	New PMAX (Domestic)	New PMAX (Import)
1	1	2
2	3	3
3	3	4
4	4	5
5	5	6
6	6	8
7	7	11
8	8	15
9	10	20
10	14	26
11	17	34
12	22	42
13	28	51
14	35	60
15	43	68
16	51	76
17	59	82
18	67	87
19	74	91
20	80	94
21	85	96
22	89	97
23	92	98
24	94	99
25	96	100
26	97	100
27	98	100
28	99	100
29	100	100
30	100	100

Figure 5. Engineering Notes



a) Mandatory Notes

These are usually associated with safety or emissions technologies that must be in place by a certain year. For example, air bags are mandatory in 1994. If the number of phase-in years is between 0 and 1, adopt the full market share immediately. The market share is modified to ensure that the mandated level of technology is achieved:

$$ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year} = MAX(ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year}, MANDMKSH_{itc,Year})$$
(19)

where,

MANDMKSH = Market share for technology *itc* that has been mandated by legislative or regulatory action.

If the number of phase-in years is greater than 1, adopt a proportional share of the total mandatory share, MANDMKSH, each year. Since both the base and maximum market penetrations can vary by vehicle class, the actual market share logic must adopt annual shares in proportion to the allowable market share spread for each vehicle class, with the technology base year, BaseYear, penetration, MKT_PEN, defined by the base share for the class:

$$ACTUAL_MKT_{itc.Year} = X$$
 (20)

where,

$$X = MAX \begin{pmatrix} ACTUAL & MKT_{itc, Year}, \\ MKT & PEN_{itc, Base Year}, FuelType \end{pmatrix} + PHASESHR_{Year} * \left(MKT & MAX_{itc} - MKT & PEN_{itc, Base Year}, FuelType \right)$$

PHASESHR = Fraction of the total mandatory share in year, Year.

The economic market share is bounded above by the maximum market share, or MKT_MAX:

$$ACTUAL_MKT_{itc, Year} = MIN(ACTUAL_MKT_{itc, Year}, MKT_MAX_{itc})$$
(21)

b) Supersedes Notes

Superseding technology notes define technologies that functionally overlap and therefore will not be present on the same vehicle. For example, if technology X is a more sophisticated version of technology Y, either, but not both, can appear on a particular vehicle and the market share of technology X *plus* the market share of technology Y must not exceed the maximum allowable market share for the basic technology. Since technology cost effectiveness is determined on an individual technology basis, such situations are handled by so-called "superseding" technology code that adjusts cost effective market shares for individual technologies in accordance with functional overlaps. To correctly handle the relationship between more than two technologies, the superseding technology engineering notes that define the relationship and the adjustment of the cost effective market shares in accordance with that relationship must be designed to treat all affected technologies concurrently.

Market shares are further adjusted so the sum does not exceed the maximum market penetration of the group. Calculate aggregate market share of superseding technologies, *ino*, related to technology *itc*:

$$TOT _MKT_{itc, Year} = \sum_{ino=1}^{num_sup} ACTUAL _MKT_{ino, Year}$$
(22)

where.

TOT_MKT = Total market share of the considered group of technologies.

ino = Index identifying the technologies in the superseding group related to technology *itc*.

num_sup = Number of technologies in the superseding group related to technology itc.

Identify the largest maximum market share for the group of technologies, *ino*, related to technology *itc*:

$$MAX _SHARE = MAX(MKT _MAX_{ino})$$
 (23)

where,

MAX_SHARE = Maximum allowable market share of the group, *ino*.

If the aggregate market share (TOT\$MKT) is greater than the maximum share (MAX\$SHARE), reduce the excess penetration of those technologies that are in the group of related technologies, as follows:

1) Calculate the reduction in market share of a superseded technology, ensuring that the decrement does not exceed that technology's total share:

$$DEL_MKT_{itc} = TOT_MKT_{itc,Year} - MAX_SHARE$$
 (24)

where,

DEL_MKT = Amount of the superseded technology market share to be removed.

itc = Index indicating superseded technology.

2) Adjust the market share of the superseded technology to reflect the decrement:

$$ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year} = ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year} - DEL_MKT_{itc}$$
(25)

3) Adjust total market share to reflect this decrement:

$$TOT_MKT_{itc.Year} = MAX_SHARE$$
 (26)

c) Requires Notes

These notes control the adoption of technologies, which require that other technologies also be present on the vehicle. For example, since the technology Variable Valve Timing II requires the presence of an Overhead Cam, the market share for Variable Valve Timing II cannot exceed the sum of the market shares for Overhead Cam 4, 6 & 8 cylinder engines. This note is implemented as follows:

- 1) For a given technology *itc*, define a group of potential matching technologies, *req*, one of which must be present for *itc* to be present.
- 2) Sum the market shares of the matching technologies (*req*), ensuring total market share is no more than 1.0:

$$REQ _MKT = MIN \left(\sum_{req} ACTUAL _MKT_{req, Year-1}, 1.0 \right)$$
 (27)

where,

REQ_MKT = Total market share of those technologies that are required for the implementation of technology *itc*, indicating that technology's maximum share.

3) Compare REQ_MKT to the market share of technology *itc*:

$$ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year} = MIN(ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year}, REQ_MKT)$$
(28)

It is at this point that the adjusted economic market share, ACTUAL_MKT_{itc}, is assigned to the variable MKT_PEN_{itc,Year}, by market class and group, for use in the remainder of the calculations:

$$MKT_PEN_{itc,Year} = ACTUAL_MKT_{itc,Year}$$
(29)

d) Synergistic Notes

Synergistic technologies are those that, when installed simultaneously, interact to affect fuel economy. A vehicle with synergistic technologies will not experience the change in fuel economy predicted by adding the impact of each technology separately. Conceptually such interactions could yield either greater or lower fuel economy; however, in all cases observed in the MTCS the actual fuel economy is lower than expected. For example, Variable Valve Timing I is synergistic with 4-Speed Automatic Transmissions. If both are present on a vehicle then the actual fuel economy improvement is 2 percent below what would be expected if the technologies were simply added together with no regard for their interaction.

Synergy adjustments are made once all other engineering notes have been applied. Market share affected by synergy effects between two technologies is estimated as the probabilistic overlap between the market shares of the two technologies. Mathematically, this market share is expressed as the product of the market shares of the two technologies. The incremental market share overlap for a single year is equal to the cumulative estimated overlap (based on cumulative estimated market penetrations) for the current year minus the cumulative estimated overlap for the previous year. Note also that the input value of SYNR\$DEL, the synergistic effect of related technologies on fuel economy, is negative so that the estimated synergy loss will also be negative and should be treated as an additive parameter:

$$SYNERGY LOSS_{itc} = \sum_{syn} \left(MKT_{PEN_{itc}, Year} * MKT_{PEN_{syn}, Year} - MKT_{PEN_{itc}, Year-1} * MKT_{PEN_{syn}, Year-1} \right) * SYNR_{DEL_{itc}, syn}$$

$$(30)$$

where,

SYNERGY_LOSS = Estimated synergy loss for all technologies synergistic with technology, *itc*.

Syn = Set of technologies synergistic with technology itc.

SNR_DEL = Synergistic effect of related technologies on fuel economy.

4. Calculate Net Impact of Technology Change

The net impact of changes in technology market shares is first calculated for fuel economy, weight, and price. Horsepower is dependent on these results and must be subsequently calculated. For a given technology *itc*, the change in market share since the last period (DELTA_MKT) is calculated as follows:

$$DELTA_MKT_{itc} = MKT_PEN_{itc,Year} - MKT_PEN_{itc,Year-1}$$
(31)

DELTA_MKT_{itc} is used to calculate the incremental changes in fuel economy, vehicle weight, and price due to the implementation of the considered technology.

a) Fuel Economy

Current fuel economy for a vehicle class is calculated as the previously adjusted fuel economy plus the sum of incremental changes due to newly adopted technologies:

$$FE_{year} = FE_{Year} + FE_{Year-1} * \left[\sum_{it=1}^{NUMTECH} DELTA_MKT_{itc} * DEL_FE_{itc} + SYNERGY_LOSS_{itc} \right]$$
 (32)

where,

NUMTECH = Number of newly adopted technologies.

b) Vehicle Weight

Current weight for a vehicle class is modified by the incremental changes due to newly adopted technologies. As with the technology cost equation, the weight equation has both absolute and variable components. Most technologies add a fixed number of pounds to the weight of a vehicle. With material substitution technologies the weight change depends upon how much new material is used, which is a function of the original weight of the vehicle. The weight equation includes both absolute and weight dependent terms in the summation expression. For any given technology, one term or the other will be zero.

$$WEIGHT_{Year,FuelType} = WEIGHT_{Year,FuelType} + DELTA_MKT_{itc} * \left(DEL_WGTABS_{itc} + WEIGHT_{Year,FuelType} * DEL_WGTWGT_{itc}\right)$$
 (33)

where,

DEL_WGTECH = Change in weight (lbs) associated with technology itc.

DEL_WGTWGT = Fractional change in vehicle weight due to technology *itc*.

WEIGHT = Vehicle weight, by market class, group, and fuel type, initialized to the previous year value and modified with each iteration of the submodule.

c) Vehicle Price

Current price for a vehicle class is calculated as the previous price plus the sum of incremental changes in the technology cost due to newly adopted technologies. This calculation is used to equally scale up both low volume prices, at 5,000 units/year, and high volume prices, at 50,000 units/year, as described in Equations 1 and 2:

$$PRICE_{year} = PRICE_{Year-1} + \sum_{itc=1}^{NUMTECH} DELTA_MKT_{itc} * TECHCOST_{itc}$$
(34)

where,

PRICE = Vehicle price, by market class and group, initialized to the previous year value and subsequently modified with each iteration of the submodule.

5. Estimate EV, HEV, PHEV, and Fuel Cell Characteristics

Vehicle attributes, including price, weight, fuel economy, and horsepower are adjusted for the specific characteristics of electric, hybrid electric, plug-in hybrid electric, and fuel cell vehicles.

Consider the price of the vehicle.

a) Price of Vehicle

$$PRICE_{class,group,Year,FuelType} = PRICE_{class,group,Year,FuelType} + Elec_Stor\$_{class,group,Year,FuelType}$$

$$PRICEHI_{class,group,Year,FuelType} = PRICEHI_{class,group,Year,FuelType} + Elec_Stor\$_{class,group,Year,FuelType}$$
(35)

where,

Elec_Stor\$ = Price of storage device for EV, HEV, PHEV10, PHEV40, and FC vehicles.

The price of the storage devices for EV, HEV, PHEV10, PHEV40, and FC vehicles include battery, non-battery systems, and, in the case of FC vehicles, storage tank and fuel cell stack costs. Battery costs are discussed first below. Non-battery systems and FC specific costs are included under each of the subsequent individual vehicle type sections.

1) Battery Costs

EV, HEV, PHEV10, PHEV40, and FC vehicles utilize battery technology as energy storage devices. The Transportation Module includes Nickel Metal Hydride batteries for use in HEV and initial EV applications and Lithium-ion (Li-ion) batteries for use in PHEV10, PHEV40, FC, and later EV vehicles. Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH) battery cost (\$/kWh) are read in from TRNLDV.XML and decline exogenously across the projection period. Lithium-ion battery cost (\$/kWh) are calculated endogenously based on a production based function across three phases, revolutionary, evolutionary, and mature:

$$Li_ion_cost_{vear} = a*lion_cap_add_{vear}^{-}b$$
(36)

where,

Li_ion_cost = Cost of Lithium-ion battery (\$/kWh).

a = Initial battery cost at start of phase period (\$/kWh) / initial capacity at start of phase period ^ -b

lion_cap_add = Annual Lithium-ion battery additions (kWh).

b = Learning rate based function.

= -LOG(1-learning rate for phase period) / LOG(2).

The Revolutionary, Evolutionary, and Mature phase periods are differentiated by different learning rates, with the greater learning taking place during the Revolutionary and Evolutionary periods and the least amount of learning occurring in the Mature phase. The Evolutionary and Mature phases are reached at an internally specified production level of annual battery production.

2) EV – Electric Vehicle

$$Elec_Stor\$_{class,group,Year,EV} = EV_kWh_{class,group,Year,EV} *EVBat\$_kWh_{Year} - ev_credit_{year}$$
(37)

where,

EV_kWh = Required battery size (kWh),

= weight_{class,group,year,EV} * 0.0294, kilowatthours per vehicle pound.

 $EVBat_kWh = Battery cost (kWh),$

= Li_ion_cost_{year} * Li_ion_Mkt_Sh_{year} + NiMH_cost_{year} * (1-Li_ion_Mkt_Sh_{year}).

Li_ion_cost = Cost of Lithium-ion battery (\$/kWh).

NiMH_cost = Cost of Nickel Metal Hydride battery (\$/kWh).

Li_ion_Mkt_Sh = Market share of Lithium-ion battery.

ev credit = ARRA2009 EV tax credit.

2) HEV – Hybrid Electric Vehicle

Elec
$$_$$
 Stor $\$_{class ,group ,Year,HEV} = HEV $_$ kWh $_{class ,group ,Year,HEV} * HEVBat \$kWh _{Year} + HEV $_$ Sys $_$ $\$_{Year}$ (38)$$

where,

HEV_kWh = weight_{class,group,year,gasoline} * 0.0005, kilowatthours per vehicle pound.

HEVBat\$kWh = Cost of Nickel Metal Hydride battery (\$/kWh),

= NiMH_Cost_{year}.

 $HEV_Sys_$ = HEV$ system cost (\$).

3) PHEV10 and PHEV40 – Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle, 10 and 40 mile all-electric range

$$Elec_Stor\$_{class,group,Year,PHEVXX} = PHEVXX_kWh_{class,group,Year,PHEVXX} * PHEVXXBat\$kWh_{Year}$$

$$+ PHEVXX_Sys_\$_{Year} - Ttl_Credit_{Year}$$

$$(39)$$

where,

for XX = 10, PHEV10_kWh = weight_{class,group,year,gasoline} * 0.001, kilowatthours per vehicle pound.

PHEV10_Sys_\$ = PHEV10 system cost, adjusted for learning achieved via increased sales.

PHEV10Bat\$kWh = Li_Ion_Cost_{year}, adjusted for production based learning.

For XX = 40, PHEV40_kWh = weight_{class,group,year,gasoline} * 0.0047, kilowatthours per vehicle pound.

PHEV40_Sys_\$ = PHEV40 system cost adjusted for learning.

PHEV40Bat\$kWh = Li_Ion_Cost_{vear}, adjusted for production based learning.

Ttl Credit = ARRA PHEV tax credit,

= Batt_Credit_{class,group,year,phevxx} + PHEV_Credit_{year}.

4) FC – Fuel Cell Vehicle

$$Elec_Stor\$_{class,group,Year,FC} = FUELCELL_{class,group,Year,FC} + BATTERY_{class,group,Year,FC}$$

$$+ TANKCOST_{FC}$$

$$(40)$$

where,

FUELCELL = Fuel cell cost (\$),

= weight_{class,group,year,gasoline} * 0.028*FuelCell\$kWh_{year,FC}.

FuelCell\$kWh = Input fuel cell cost (\$/kWh).

BATTERY = Battery cost (\$),

= weight_{class,group,year,gasoline} * 0.0005*Li_ion_Cost_{year}, kilowatthours per vehicle pound.

TANKCOST = Storage cost of hydrogen, methanol, or ethanol.

Second, consider the vehicle weight.

b) Weight of Vehicle

The vehicle weight is modified by the battery weight, depending on the alternate fuel vehicle used:

$$WEIGHT_{class,group,Year,FuelType} = WEIGHT_{class,group,Year,gasoline} + Battery_Wt_{class,group,Year,FuelType}$$
 (41) where.

Battery_Wt = Weight of storage device for EV, HEV, PHEV10, and PHEV40.

The weight of the storage device for each alternate fuel vehicle is now determined:

1) EV – Electric Vehicle

$$Battery _Wt_{class,group,Year,EV} = -500 + EV _Batt _Wt_{Year} * EV _kWh_{class,group,Year,EV}$$
 (42) where,

2) HEV – Hybrid Electric Vehicle

$$Battery _Wt_{class,group,Year,HEV} = HEV _Batt _Wt_{Year} * HEV _kWh_{class,group,Year,HEV}$$
 (43) where,

3) PHEV10 and PHEV40 – Plug-in 10 and 40 Hybrid Electric Vehicle

$$Battery _Wt_{class,group,Year,PHEVXX} = PHEVXX _Batt _Wt_{Year} * PHEVXX _kWh_{class,group,Year,HEV}$$
 (44) where, XX=10 and XX=40,

Third, consider vehicle horsepower.

c) <u>HP - Horsepower of Vehicle</u>

The vehicle horsepower for EV, HEV, PHEV10, PHEV40, and FC is calculated by adjusting the gasoline powered vehicle by the ratio of the weight of the alternate fuel vehicle relative to the weight of the gasoline engine vehicle:

$$HP_{class,group,Year,FuelType} = FAC_{FuelType} *WEIGHT_{class,group,Year,FuelType} * \frac{HP_{class,group,Year,Gasoline}}{WEIGHT_{class,group,Year,Gasoline}}$$
(45)

where,

Finally, consider the vehicle fuel economy:

- d) Fuel Economy of the Electric Vehicle and Fuel Cell Vehicle
- 1) EV Electric Vehicle:

$$FE_{Year,EV} = \left(\frac{1}{0.125 * (WEIGHT_{class_eroup_Year_EV} / 2200) / 0.8}\right) * 5253000 * (1/42) * (1/3412)$$
 (46)

2) FC - Fuel Cell:

$$FE_{Year,FC} = \frac{1}{GALPERMILE_{FC} * \frac{WEIGHT_{Year,Gasoline}}{1000}}$$
(47)

where,

GALPERMILE = 0.00625 for Methanol FC, 0.00570 for Hydrogen FC, and 0.00667 for Gasoline FC.

6. Impact of Technology on Horsepower

Calculating the net impact of changes in technology share on vehicle horsepower is a three-step process (see Figure 6).

a) Unadjusted Horsepower

First, horsepower is calculated on the basis of weight, assuming no change in performance. This initial estimate simply maintains the horsepower to weight ratio observed in the base year.

Assuming a constant horsepower/weight ratio for cars and light trucks:

$$HP_{Year,FuelType} = WEIGHT_{Year,FuelType} * \frac{HP_{Year-1,FuelType}}{WEIGHT_{Year-1,FuelType}}$$
(48)

where,

HP = Vehicle horsepower.

WEIGHT = Vehicle weight.

The horsepower adjustments for dedicated electric vehicles, hybrid electric, and fuel cell vehicles are described above.

b) Adjust Horsepower

The second step adjusts the total horsepower, TTL_ADJHP, of which there are two components. The first component is an adjustment associated with the various technologies adopted, TECH_ADJHP, and the second component is due to any additional consumer performance demand, PERF_ADJHP. Adjustments to horsepower are done for cars and light trucks at the market class and AFV technology level, with the exceptions noted above.

c) Technology Adjustment

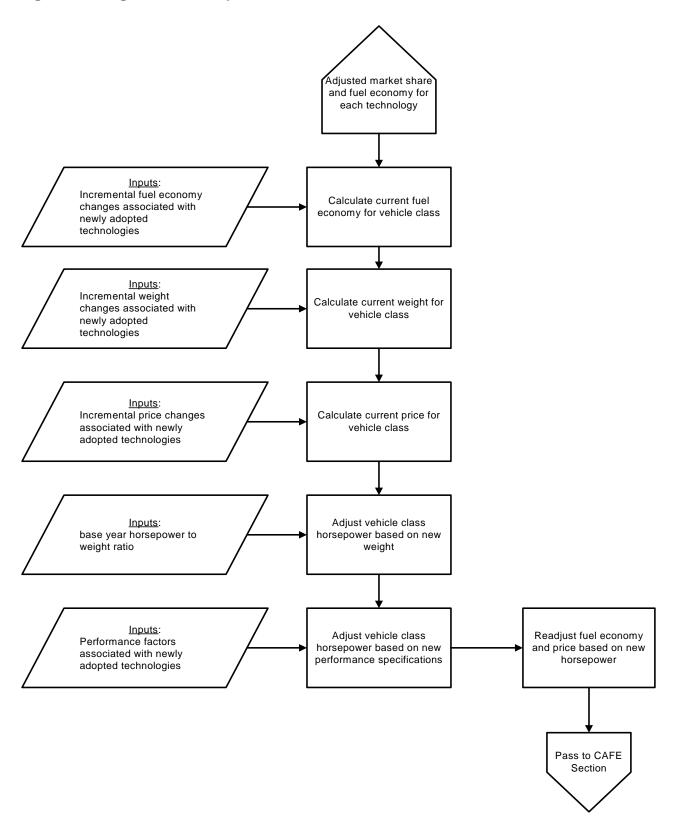
Calculate the annual horsepower adjustment due to technology introductions, which is equal to the sum of incremental changes due to newly adopted technologies:

$$TECH _ADJHP_{year} = \sum_{itr=1}^{NUMTECH} (DELTA _MKT_{itc} * DEL _HP_{itc})$$
(49)

where,

DEL_HP = Fractional change in horsepower by technology type.

Figure 6. Weight and Horsepower Calculations



d) Consumer Preference Adjustment

The next step is to calculate the annual horsepower adjustment due to consumer preference for performance. The initial calculation is based on household income, vehicle price, fuel economy, and fuel cost:

$$PERF_ADJHP_{Year} = \left(\frac{INCOME_{Year}}{INCOME_{Year-1}}\right)^{0.9} * \left(\frac{PRICE_{Year-1}}{PRICE_{Year}}\right)^{0.9} * \left(\frac{FE_{Year}}{FE_{Year-1}}\right)^{0.2} * \left(\frac{FUELCOST_{Year-1}}{FUELCOST_{Year}}\right)^{0.2} - 1$$
 (50)

where,

PERF_ADJHP = Performance vehicle horsepower adjustment factor.

The calculated consumer demand for horsepower is initially unconstrained as the projection begins, but is multiplicatively adjusted downward to decrease consumer performance demand as the projected horsepower-to-weight ratio approaches its constrained limit, PERFCAP. Calculate the value of PERF_COEFF, the parameter used to constrain the incremental value of additional vehicle performance. This parameter decreases as performance increases so that the incremental value of additional performance declines. The demand that has accrued between 1990 and 2000, DEMAND_USED, must be accounted for through the use of parameter USEDCAP:

$$DEMAND _USED = \left(PERFCAP - HP _WGT_{BaseYear}\right) * \left(\frac{USEDCAP}{1 - USEDCAP}\right)$$
(51)

where,

DEMAND USED = Demand accrued between 1990 and 2000.

PERFCAP = Performance cap.

HP_WGT = Horsepower-to-weight ratio in the given year, in this case BaseYear.

USEDCAP = Input parameter.

and,

$$PERF_COEFF_{Year} = 1 - \left(\frac{HP_WGT_{Year} - HP_WGT_{BaseYear} + DEMAND_USED}{PERFCAP - HP_WGT_{BaseYear} + DEMAND_USED}\right)$$
(52)

where,

PERF + COEFF = Performance coefficient, between 0 and 1.

and,

$$PERF _ADJHP_{Year} = PERF _ADJHP_{Year} * PERFFACT * PERF _COEFF_{Year}$$
(53)

where,

PERFFACT = Performance factor, exogenous input from trnldv.xml.

Also, if CAFE standards are not achieved after the second CAFE compliance pass through FEMCALC, the additional consumer demand for performance is set to zero (or the minimum value required to maintain a sufficient horsepower-to-weight ratio) to allow manufacturers to focus on CAFE compliance rather than satisfy increased performance demands.

The total horsepower adjustment is now calculated:

$$TTL_ADJHP_{Year} = TECH_ADJHP_{Year} + PERF_ADJHP_{Year}$$
 (54)

e) Maximum Limit on Total Horsepower Adjustment

The total horsepower adjustment for a given projection year is constrained in several ways. First, the total adjustment in any one year is limited to 10 percent. If an adjustment greater than 10 percent is calculated by the econometric algorithms described above, the additional consumer demand portion is adjusted downward first since the fuel economy impacts of this demand are not yet considered in the fuel economy projections. If it is not possible to obtain the full level of downward adjustment from the additional consumer demand portion of the horsepower adjustment, the remainder is taken from the technology-based adjustment. The magnitude of any technology-based horsepower giveback, HP_GIVEBACK, is tracked and converted into equivalent fuel economy since the basic fuel economy projection already incorporates the full impact of technology-based horsepower adjustments. Hence, if total horsepower adjustment, TTL_ADJHP, is greater than 10 percent:

$$HP_GIVEBACK_{Year} = TTL_ADJHP_{Year} - 0.1$$

$$PERF_ADJHP_{Year} = PERF_ADJHP_{Year} - HP_GIVEBACK_{Year}$$
(55)

If the consumer demand for performance, PERF_ADJHP, is non-negative then leave the technology adjustment, TECH_ADJHP, unchanged. Otherwise, decrease the technology adjustment by this performance adjustment (noting PERF_ADJHP is negative):

$$TECH _ADJHP_{Year} = TECH _ADJHP_{Year} + PERF _ADJHP_{Year}$$
(56)

Now, calculate the modified total horsepower adjustment:

$$TTL_ADJHP_{Year} = TECH_ADJHP_{Year} + PERF_ADJHP_{Year}$$
(57)

f) Maximum Limit on Horsepower- to-Weight Ratio

This imposes a maximum limit on the horsepower-to-weight ratio so that performance characteristics do not become unreasonable. If the horsepower-to-weight ratio is too high, first subtract any consumer preference for performance, PERF_ADJHP, since the fuel economy effect is not considered until later. If there is further need to lower the horsepower-to-weight ratio then

decrease any additional required horsepower demand from the technology-based part of the adjustment, TECH_ADJHP, and track this "giveback," since HP_GIVEBACK must be converted back into fuel economy equivalent.

g) Horsepower- to-Weight Ratio Must Ensure Drivability

Finally, make sure the horsepower to weight ratio stays above that required for drivability, HP_WGT_MIN, (either 90 percent of the base year value or 4 percent for two-seaters and 3.3 percent otherwise, whichever is lower). If an upward adjustment is required to satisfy this constraint, it is added to the additional consumer demand portion of the planned horsepower adjustment since the fuel economy impacts of this demand are not yet considered in the fuel economy projections. Additional demand need not be specially tracked since it is reflected in PERF_ADJHP, which is automatically converted to fuel economy equivalent in the algorithms that follow.

The next series of statements calculate the desired and resulting horsepower demand. The desired demand is the difference between the minimum horsepower adjustment, MIN_ADJHP, and the total horsepower adjustment. Adding the desired demand to the current horsepower adjustment produces the total horsepower adjustment:

$$MIN_ADJHP_{Year} = \left(\frac{HP_WGT_MIN_{BaseYear} *WEIGHT_{Year}}{HP_{Year}} - 1\right)$$

$$PERF_ADJHP_{Year} = PERF_ADJHP_{Year} + MIN_ADJHP_{Year} - TTL_ADJHP_{Year}$$

$$TTL_ADJHP_{Year} = TECH_ADJHP_{Year} + PERF_ADJHP_{Year}$$
(58)

h) Final Horsepower Adjustment for CAFE Compliance

If CAFE standards are not achieved after the second CAFE compliance pass through FEMCALC, the technology-based horsepower adjustment is constrained to the maximum of either zero or the level of adjustment required to maintain the minimum allowable horsepower-to-weight ratio. In other words the third pass takes back the technology driven horsepower demand except that which is required to maintain the minimum horsepower-to-weight ratio. The magnitude of any technology-based horsepower giveback is tracked and converted into equivalent fuel economy. Thus, a third pass through FEMCALC allows manufacturers to focus solely on CAFE compliance at the expense of increased performance.

$$EXCESS _ADJHP_{Year} = MIN(TECH _ADJHP_{Year}, TTL _ADJHP_{Year} - MIN _ADJHP_{Year})$$

$$TECH _ADJHP_{Year} = TECH _ADJHP_{Year} - EXCESS _ADJHP_{Year}$$

$$TTL _ADJHP_{Year} = TECH _ADJHP_{Year} + PERF _ADJHP_{Year}$$

$$(59)$$

Compute the horsepower give back:

$$HP _GIVEBACK_{Year} = HP _GIVEBACK_{Year} + EXCESS _ADJHP_{Year}$$
 (60)

The current year horsepower is then calculated as initial horsepower times the final horsepower adjustment:

$$HP_{Year,FuelType} = HP_{Year,FuelType} * (1 + TTL ADJHP_{Year})$$
(61)

7. Readjust Fuel Economy And Price

Once the horsepower adjustment has been determined, the final fuel economy, vehicle price, and vehicle range are calculated.

a) Fuel Economy

Fuel economy is adjusted up or down in accordance with the sum of consumer driven horsepower adjustment and any horsepower giveback. Horsepower giveback is horsepower demand already considered in fuel economy estimates, but not actually taken. Therefore, fuel economy estimates need to be adjusted upward for any giveback. Technology driven affects are already accounted for in the technology incremental fuel economy values. Note that the consumer and giveback estimates are aggregated into the consumer preference parameter to facilitate the series of ensuing fuel economy and price algorithms, recognizing of course that giveback is negative demand:

$$PERF _ADJHP_{year} = PERF _ADJHP_{year} - HP _GIVEBACK_{year}$$
(62)

$$ADJFE_{Year} = -0.22 * PERF _ ADJHP_{Year} - 0.56 * SIGN * PERF _ ADJHP_{Year}^2$$

$$(63)$$

where,

The final vehicle fuel economy is then determined as follows:

$$FE_{Year} = FE_{Year} * (1 + ADJFE_{Year})$$

$$(64)$$

b) Vehicle Price

Vehicle price is finally estimated:

$$PRICE_{Year} = PRICE_{Year} + PERF _ ADJHP_{Year} *VALUEPERF_{Year}$$
(65)

Note that as these are final adjustments and the results do not feed back into the horsepower adjustment equation.

The above equations result in an estimate of the market shares of the considered technologies within each class of vehicle. The effective range for each vehicle class is then calculated. The implication is that market penetration is affected and changes over time.

c) Vehicle Range

For most vehicles, range is a function of tank size and fuel economy as shown in below:

$$RANGE_{Year,FuelType} = TANKSIZE * FE_{Year,Gasoline} * (1 + AFVADJRN_{FuelType})$$
(66)

where,

RANGE = Vehicle range.

TANKSIZE = Tank size for a gasoline vehicle of the same market class.

AFVADJRN = Range adjustment, relative to gasoline vehicle (exogenous, from Block Data).

The range adjustment factor (AFVADJRN) is derived through engineering judgment and is based on current gasoline vehicle tank sizes, likely relative fuel capacity for alternative vehicles, and the actual base year relative fuel economies of gasoline and AFVs.

The range for electric battery vehicles is set to 80 miles. This is an engineering judgment of the best performance likely to be obtained from a production electric powered vehicle in the foreseeable future. The next step is to calculate the market shares of each vehicle class within each CAFE group.

8. Calculate Class Market Shares

This routine calculates vehicle class market shares within each corporate average fuel economy group. Car market shares for each class are derived by calculating an increment from the previous year's value. The market share increment (or decrement) is determined by the following equation:

$$DIFFLN_{Year} = A * \ln\left(\frac{Year}{Year - 1}\right) + B * \ln\left(\frac{FUELCOST_{Year}}{FUELOST_{Year - 1}}\right) + C * \ln\left(\frac{INCOME_{Year} - \$13,000}{INOME_{Year - 1} - \$13,000}\right) + D * \ln\left(\frac{PRICE_{Year,Gasoline}}{PRICE_{Year - 1,Gasoline}}\right)$$
(67)

where,

DIFFLN = The log market share increment from the year, Year.

A, B, C, D = Coefficients, elasticities, exogenously introduced from trnldv.xml.

Class Market Shares

Solve for the log-share ratio:

RATIO _ LN = DIFFLN _
$$_{Year}$$
 + ln $\left(\frac{CLASS _ SHARE _ {class , group , nhtsalyr}}{1 - CLASS _ SHARE _ {class , group , nhtsalyr}} \right)$ (68)

where,

RATIO_LN = Log of the market share ratio of the considered vehicle class.

CLASS_SHARE = Class market share, assigned to the appropriate vehicle class and group.

nhtsalyr = Last year of NHTSA historical data.

Solve for the class market share:

$$CLASS_SHARE_{class,group,Year} = \frac{e^{RATIO_LN}}{1 + e^{RATIO_LN}}$$
(69)

Normalize so that shares total 100 percent within each CAFE group:

$$CLASS_SHARE_{class,group,Year} = \frac{CLASS_SHARE_{class,group,Year}}{\sum_{class=1}^{6} CLASS_SHARE_{class,group,Year}}$$
(70)

9. Calculate CAFE

This routine calculates the corporate average fuel economy (CAFE) for each of the nine CAFE groups:

- 1) Domestic Car
- 2) Asian Car
- 3) European Car
- 4) Luxury / Sport Car
- 5) Truck Manufacturer Group 1 Domestic
- 6) Truck Manufacturer Group 2 Domestic
- 7) Truck Manufacturer Group 3 Domestic
- 8) Truck Manufacturer Group 4 Import
- 9) Truck Manufacturer Group 5 Import

For each vehicle group the CAFE compliance calculation proceeds as follows:

$$CAFE_{group,Year} = \frac{\sum_{class=1}^{6} CLASS_SHARE_{class,group,Year}}{\sum_{class=1}^{6} \frac{CLASS_SHARE_{class,group,Year}}{FE_{class,group,Year} + AFVcredit}}$$
(71)

where,

AFVcredit = Alternative fuel vehicle tax credits earned by manufacturer.

Flex fuel and dedicated alternative fuel vehicles earn fuel economy credits that last until 2019 for

flex fuel vehicles and do not expire for dedicated alternative fuel vehicles. Fuel economy for each manufacturer is then harmonically weighted based upon vehicle sales by size class and fuel type (NewMPG).

This CAFE estimate is then compared with the legislative standard for the nine manufacturer groups for each year. There are two standards, the traditional standard, represented by the exogenous variable, CAFE_STAND _{Group,Year}, and the alternative standard, FPMpgGrp_{Group,Year}. FPMpg_{Class,Group,Year} is computed for each class in each group based on the footprint. Passenger cars use the traditional standard before 2011 and the alternative standard for subsequent years. Light trucks use the traditional standard before 2008. If the year is between 2008 and 2011, the light truck standard is chosen in the following manner. If the alternative footprint MPG standard is less than the traditional standard, the alternative standard is chosen. Otherwise, the traditional standard is chosen. If the alternative standard is chosen then light trucks must continue to use it in later years.

The alternative CAFE standard is calculated for 2011 as:

$$FPMpg_{class,group,Year} = \left(\left(\frac{1}{A_{Year}} \right) + \left(\frac{1}{B_{Year}} - \frac{1}{A_{Year}} \right) \frac{e^{\frac{F \operatorname{Print}_{class,group,Year} - C_{Year}}{D_{Year}}}}{1 + e^{\frac{F \operatorname{Print}_{class,group,Year} - C_{Year}}{D_{Year}}}} \right)^{-1}$$
(72)

where,

A =The maximum fuel economy target for cars or trucks by year.

B = The minimum fuel economy target for cars or trucks by year.

C =The footprint midway between by year.

D =The rate of change parameter by year.

FPrint = Footprint for each class and group of cars or trucks by year.

The alternative CAFE standard for 2012 and subsequent years is calculated as the greenhouse gas emissions equivalent fuel economy value:

$$FPMpg_{class,group,Year} = \frac{1}{\min(\max((TFCoefC2*FPrint) + CFCoefD2), \frac{1}{CFCoefA2}, \frac{1}{CFCoefB2})}$$
(73)

where,

A = The function's upper fuel economy limit for cars or trucks by year.

B = The function's lower fuel economy limit for cars or trucks by year.

C =The slope of the function

D = The intercept of the sloped portion of the function.

FPrint = Footprint for each class and group of cars or trucks by year.

Finally, the individual vehicle group's CAFE is compared to the CAFE standard and passes if greater or equal to the standard used.

The banking of MPG credits occurs in the first pass of the fuel economy calculation. On the first pass, if the manufacturing group passes CAFE, then it banks its excess mpg credits. Otherwise it pulls the credit values out of the bank, with the older credits being withdrawn first. There is no credit trading in the model.

10. Forced CAFE Standard

This algorithm describes a case where light duty vehicles are forced to meet the CAFE standard by increasing the sales of hybrid and diesel vehicles, followed by a corresponding decrease in the sale of gasoline vehicles.

If the meet CAFE standard switch is set, CAFEMEET=1, then the CAFETEST routine is called after completing the third pass of MTCS. New vehicle sales are re-computed for the alternative fuel types, CAFETYP, in the following order: gasoline hybrid electric, diesel, and diesel hybrid electric vehicles. For passenger cars, the EPA size classes are used and for light duty trucks, small SUV, small vans, small pickups, large SUV, large pickups, and large vans. For each vehicle group the CAFE calculation proceeds as follows.

For any of the nine vehicle groups described above that fail to meet the CAFE standard the following new set of sales are computed. First, calculate the share of total sales, DEL_SALES, due to each CAFETYP:

$$DEL_SALES_{vt,class,CAFETYP} = DEL_APSHR * \sum_{FuelType=1}^{NUMFUELS} AVSALES_{vt,class,11,FuelType}$$
(74)

where,

 $DEL_APSHR = 0.005.$

AVSALES = Sales of new vehicles.

CAFETYP = Diesel hybrid, diesel, and gasoline hybrid.

11 = National sales.

For each alternative fuel type, CAFETYP, new sales are computed up to a total of ten times at increments of DEL_APSHR, or 0.5 percent. A new set of CAFE calculations are made for each

increment and compared to the CAFE standard. Further sales stop after successfully passing the standard. New vehicle sales are computed as follows:

$$AVSALES_{vt,class,11,FuelType} = AVSALES_{vt,class,11,FuelType} + DEL_SALES_{vt,class,FuelType}$$
(75)

$$AVSALES_{vt,class.11,GAS} = AVSALES_{vt,class.11,GAS} - DEL_SALES_{vt,class.GAS}$$
(76)

where,

FuelType = Gasoline hybrids, diesel, and diesel hybrids, in that order.

The new shares, APSHR55, are then re-calculated. Total sales, AVSALEST, remain unchanged.

If at any time gasoline sales become negative, sales of gasoline engine vehicles are increased until sales reach zero, with a corresponding decrease in vehicle sales of diesel hybrids, diesels, and gas hybrids, respectively. There are constraints to new vehicle sales. For each CAFETYP, sales stop after ten failures to meet the standard, or after five percent of total sales. Also, a maximum of 500.000 new sales are allowed for each CAFETYP.

11. Combine Results Of Domestic And Imported Vehicles

In subsequent modules of the transportation model, vehicle sales by manufacturer groups are not treated separately. It is therefore necessary to construct an aggregate estimate of each vehicle characteristic for each class of car and light truck. Aggregate vehicle characteristics are determined by weighting each vehicle class, *class*, by their relative share of the market (PERGRP). These numbers are assumed to be constant across classes and time and have been obtained from NHTSA data of the domestic, *dom*, and imported, *imp*, market shares⁷:

$$MPG_{vt,class} = \frac{1}{\frac{PERGRP_{dom,class}}{FE_{dom,class}} + \frac{PERGRP_{imp,class}}{FE_{imp,class}}}$$
(77)

$$HPW_{vt,class} = HP_{dom,class} * PERGRP_{dom,class} + HP_{imp,class} * PERGRP_{imp,class}$$
(78)

$$PRI_{vt,class} = PRICE_{dom,class} * PERGRP_{dom,class} + PRICE_{imp,class} * PERGRP_{imp,class}$$
(79)

$$VRNG_{vt,class} = RNG_{vt,class} = RANGE_{dom,class} * PERGRP_{dom,class} + RANGE_{imp,class} * PERGRP_{imp,class}$$
 (80)

$$WGT_{vt,class} = WEIGHT_{dom,class} * PERGRP_{dom,class} + WEIGHT_{imp,class} * PERGRP_{imp,class}$$
(81)

where,

MPG = Vehicle fuel economy.

⁷ Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *Transportation Energy Data Book: Edition 27*, ORNL-6973, 2008. For Cars: Table 7.5, 2006 data. For Light Trucks: Table 7.6, 2006 data.

```
HPW = Vehicle horsepower.
```

PRI = Vehicle price.

VRNG = RNG = Vehicle range.

WGT = Vehicle weight.

PERGRP = Percent of vehicles import or domestic by market class.

vt = 1 (cars, except minicompacts); 2 (light trucks, except standard pickups, standard vans, and standard utilities).

These numbers are then passed to the CVCS and the overall fleet stock submodule to produce estimates of fleet efficiencies.

Regional Sales Submodule

The Regional Sales Submodule is a simple accounting mechanism using exogenous estimates of new car and light truck sales and the results of the MTCS to produce estimates of regional sales and the characteristics of light duty vehicles that are subsequently passed to the Light Duty Stock Submodule.

Nationwide estimates of total new vehicle sales come from the NEMS macroeconomic model. In order to comply with the NEMS requirement for regional fuel consumption estimates, the Regional Sales Submodule allocates new car and light truck sales among the nine Census divisions and permits regional variations in vehicle attributes. This also gives the transportation model the capability to analyze regional differences in alternative vehicle legislation. For example, California LEV-II legislation that requires a minimum percentage of vehicles sold to be zero emissions vehicles, earned in part through credits obtained from the sales of advanced technology partial zero emission vehicles, has been adopted by Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maine, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Arizona, New Mexico, Oregon, Rhode Island, Washington, and Vermont, and is included in the Transportation Module.

This is not a separate submodule in itself, but rather a series of intermediate calculations used to generate several regional variables which are used in subsequent steps in the transportation model. It comprises two subroutines, CGSHARE and TREG. The first calculates light vehicle market class shares and average horsepower and weight for cars and light trucks and the second generates regional shares of fuel consumption, driving demand, and sales of vehicles by market class.

1. Redistribute MTCS Sale Shares Among Six Market Classes

The first stage in this submodule involves the estimation of non-fleet sales of cars and light trucks for each of the six market classes and CAFE groups described in the MTCS. The fraction of car and truck sales attributed to fleets is assumed to vary over time across market classes and the estimation period. Although the fuel economies of the nine manufacturing groups have already been combined, the separate market shares are recorded and the calculations are performed separately for each manufacturing group.

It is first necessary to estimate car and light truck sales after getting total sales from the macroeconomic model. Total sales of trucks are shared into the following gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) categories: trucks less than 8,500 pounds, included in the LDV Module; trucks between 8,500 and 10,000 pounds, modeled separately in the Class 2b Vehicle Submodule; and trucks over 10,000 pounds, included in the Highway Freight Module. Additionally, the LDV Module estimates the allocation of LDV sales between cars and light trucks to capture the changing purchase patterns of consumers in recent years.

First, estimate the percent of total light vehicles < 8,500 pounds GVW that are cars, CARSHARE:

$$CARSHARE_{Year} = e^{\{\rho LOG(CARSHARE_{Year-1}) + \beta_0(1-\rho) + \beta_1[LOG(INCOME00_{Year}) - \rho LOG(INCOME00_{Year-1})] *} e^{\{\beta_2[LOG(PMGTR00_{Year}) - \rho LOG(PMGTR00_{Year-1})] + \beta_3[DUMM_{Year} - \rho DUMM_{Year-1}]\}}$$
(82)

where,

INCOME00 = Per capita income in 2000 dollars.

PMGTR00 = Fuel price in 2000 \$ per gallon.

DUMM = Dummy variable = .4234528, for all projected years, 2008 to 2035.

= Lag factor for the difference equation.

Calculate new car and light truck (class 1 and 2A, less than 8,500 pounds GVWR) sales:

$$NEWCARS_{Year} = (MC_SUVA_{Year} + TEMPCLS12A_{Year}) * CARSHARE_{Year}$$

$$and$$

$$NEWCLS12A_{Year} = (MC_SUVA_{Year} + TEMPCLAS12A_{Year}) * (1 - CARSHARE_{Year})$$

where,

NEWCARS = Total new car sales.

NEWCLS12A = Total new light truck sales.

MC SUVA = Total car sales, from the macroeconomic model.

TEMPCLAS12A = Sales of class 1 and 2 light trucks.

CARSHARE = Share of light vehicles < 8,500 GVW that are cars.

Calculate non-fleet, non-commercial sales of cars (group=1-4) and light trucks (group=5-9) across the 6 market classes:

NVS 7 SC
$$_{group}$$
 $_{=1-4}$ $_{,classYear}$ = CLASS $_{-}$ SHARE $_{class}$ $_{,group}$ $_{=1-4}$ $_{,Year}$ * NEWCARS $_{Year}$ * $_{(1-FLTCRAT)}$ $_{Year}$) * SALESHR $_{group}$ $_{=1-4}$ $_{,Year}$ (84)

NVS 7 SC $_{group}$ $_{=5-9}$ $_{,classYear}$ = CLASS $_{-}$ SHARE $_{class}$ $_{,group}$ $_{=5-9}$ $_{,Year}$ * NEWCLS 12 A $_{Year}$ * $_{(1-FLTTRAT)}$ $_{Year}$) * SALESHR $_{group}$ $_{=5-9}$ $_{,Year}$

where,

NVS7SC = Non-fleet, non-commercial sales.

CLASS_SHARE = Market share for each car class, from MTCS.

FLTCRAT = Fraction of new cars purchased by fleets by year.

FLTTRAT = Fraction of new light trucks purchased by fleets by year.

SALESHR = Fraction of vehicle sales that are domestic/imported by year.

Sales are then combined for the nine manufacturing groups, as follows:

$$NCSTSC_{class,Year} = \sum_{group=1}^{4} NVS7SC_{group,class,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$NLTSTSC_{class,Year} = \sum_{group=5}^{9} NVS7SC_{group,class,Year}$$
(85)

where,

NCSTSC = Sales of cars by the EPA vehicle size classes.

NLTSTSC = Sales of light trucks by vehicle size class.

The non-fleet market shares for cars and light trucks by market class starts at the last historic year and grows at the same rate as the non-fleet, non-commercial share of sales of cars and light trucks:

$$PASSHRR_{class,Year} = PASSHRR_{class,Year-1} * \frac{\sum_{class=1}^{6} NCSTSC_{class,Year}}{\sum_{class=1}^{6} NCSTSC_{class,Year-1}}$$

$$and$$

$$LTSHRR_{class,Year} = LTSHRR_{class,Year-1} * \frac{NLTCSTSC_{class,Year-1}}{\sum_{class=1}^{6} NLTSTSC_{class,Year-1}}$$

$$NLTSTSC_{class,Year} = NLTSTSC_{class,Year-1}$$

$$NLTSTSC_{class,Year-1} = NLTSTSC_{class,Year-1}$$

where,

PASSHRR = The non-fleet market share for cars; for the last historic year this is the fraction of car sales as reported by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

LTSHRR = The non-fleet market share for light trucks; for the last historic year this is the fraction of light truck sales as reported by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

The weighted average horsepower of cars and light trucks, weighted by the normalizing of the non-fleet market shares, is then calculated:

$$AHPCAR_{Year} = \sum_{class=1}^{6} (PASSHRR_{class,Year} * HPW_{class,Year})$$

$$and$$

$$AHPTRUCK_{Year} = \sum_{class=1}^{6} (LTSHRR_{trkclass,Year} * HPW_{trkclass,Year})$$
(87)

A similar calculation occurs for the average weight of cars, AWTCAR, and light trucks, AWTTRUCK, weighted by the non-fleet market shares, as shown in the above equations.

2. Determine Regional Values of Fuel Demand and Vehicle Sales

Regional demand shares for each of eleven fuels, as defined by State Energy Data System

(SEDS), are initialized, ensuring that no region has a zero share in the preceding time period. Shares then grown at the rate of personal income growth in each region and renormalized so the shares add to 1.0:

$$SEDSHR_{FUEL,REG,Year} = \frac{SEDSHR_{FUEL,REG,Year-1}}{\sum_{REG=1}^{9} \left(SEDSHR_{FUEL,REG,Year-1} * \left(\frac{MC_YPDR_{REG,Year}}{MC_YPDR_{REG,Year-1}} \right) \right)}{\left(88 \right)}$$

where,

SEDSHR = Regional share of the consumption of a given fuel in period, year.

MC_YPDR = Estimated disposable personal income by region REG.

REG = Index referring to Census region.

These shares are passed to other modules in the transportation model and used for the first year computation of VMTLDRand VMTEER, in this case 1995.

The distribution of new car and light truck sales among regions is then addressed. This process takes several steps and is based on the assumption that regional demand for new vehicles is proportional to regional travel demand. The calculation proceeds as follows:

Determine the regional cost of driving per mile:

$$PMGTR00\$_{REG,Year} = 0.1251*\left(\frac{PMGTR_{REG,Year}}{MPGFLT_{Year}}\right)$$
(89)

where,

PMGTR00\$ = The cost of driving per mile in region *REG*, in \$/mile.

PMGTR = The regional price of motor gasoline, in \$/MMBTU.

MPGFLT = The previous year stock MPG for non-fleet vehicles.

0.1251 = A conversion factor for gasoline, in MMBTU/gal, or 5.253/42.0.

Calculate regional income:

$$INC90\$NP_{REG,Year} = \left(\frac{MC_YPDR_{REG,Year}}{MC_N_{REG,Year}}\right)$$
(90)

where,

INC90\$NP = Regional per capita disposable income.

MC_YPDR = Total disposable income in region REG.

 $MC_N = Total population in region REG.$

Estimate regional driving demand⁸:

$$VMTLDR_{REG, Year} = e^{X+Y}$$
(91)

where,

$$X = ^{\left\{\rho LOG \text{ (VMTLDR }_{REG \text{ ,Year }-1}) + \beta_0 \left(1-\rho\right) + \beta_1 \left[LOG \text{ (VMTLDR }_{REG \text{ ,Year }-1}) - \rho LOG \text{ (VMTLDR }_{REG \text{ ,Year }-2}\right)\right]} \}$$

$$Y = ^{\left\{\beta_{2}\left[LOG\left(INC\ 00\$16_{REG\ ,Year}\right) - \rho LOG\left(INC\ 00\$16_{REG\ ,Year-1}\right)\right] + \beta_{3}\left[LOG\left(PMGTR\ 00\$_{REG\ ,Year}\right) - \rho LOG\left(PMGTR\ 00\$_{REG\ ,Year-1}\right)\right]\right\}}$$

and.

$$VMTEER_{REG,Year} = VMTLDR_{REG,Year} * LICDRIVER_{REG,Year}$$
(92)

where,

VMTEER = Total VMT in region REG.

VMTLDR = Regional vehicle-miles traveled per licensed driver.

LICDRIVER = Total regional licensed drivers.

Calculate regional VMT shares (RSHR):

$$RSHR_{REG,Year} = \frac{VMTEER_{REG,Year}}{\sum_{REG=1}^{9} VMTEER_{REG,Year}}$$
(93)

Divide non-fleet car and light truck sales according to regional VMT shares:

$$NCS_{REG, class, Year} = NCSTSC_{class, Year} * RSHR_{REG, Year}$$
 (94)

and,

$$NLTS_{REG,class,Year} = NLTSTSC_{class,Year} * RSHR_{REG,Year}$$
(95)

where,

NCS = New car sales, by market class and region.

⁸ The development and estimation of the VMT equation is described in detail later, in the VMT Submodel (Section 3).

NLTS = New light truck sales, by market class and region.

NCSTSC = New car sales by market class.

NLTSTSC = New light truck sales by market class.

RSHR = Regional share.

Consumer Vehicle Choice Submodule (CVCS)

The CVCS is a projection tool designed to support the LDV Module in the Transportation Model. The objective of the CVCS is to estimate the market penetration (market shares) of conventional and alternative-fuel vehicles during the period 1995-2035. The submodule uses estimates of new car fuel economy obtained from the MTCS, as well as several vehicle attributes such as vehicle price, vehicle range, fuel availability, battery replacement cost, performance, measured by the weight to horsepower ratio, home refueling capability, maintenance costs, luggage space, and make and model diversity or availability, and fuel price estimates generated by NEMS to project technology market shares.

The submodule is useful both to assess the penetration of conventional and alternative-fuel vehicles and to allow analysis of policies that might impact their penetration.

The CVCS is derived using attribute-based discrete choice techniques and logit-type choice functions, which represent a demand function for vehicle sales in the United States. The demand function takes projections of the changes in vehicle and fuel attributes for the considered technologies to produce the market share penetration for the various technologies.

The demand function is a logit discrete choice model represented as follows:

$$\log\left(\frac{P_k}{1 - P_k}\right) = \beta_1 + \beta_2 X_2 + \beta_3 X_3 + \dots + \beta_k X_k + \varepsilon_k \tag{96}$$

where,

 P_k = Probability of consumer choosing vehicle (k).

 $\beta_I = \text{Constant term.}$

 β_{1} β_{k} = Coefficients of vehicle and fuel attributes.

 $X_i,...X_k$ = Vehicle and fuel attributes.

The basic structure of the projection component of the market share estimation for AFV sales is a three-dimensional matrix format. The matrix consists of I vehicle technology types, K attributes for each technology, and T number of years for the analysis. Each cell C_{ikt} in the C matrix contains a coefficient reflecting the value of attribute k of vehicle technology i for the given year t.

The calculation of the market share penetration of AFV sales is expressed in the following equation:

$$S_{it} = P_{it} = \sum_{n=1}^{N} \frac{P_{itn}}{N}$$
, $P_{itn} = \frac{e^{V_{itn}}}{\sum_{i=1}^{I} e^{V_{itn}}}$ (97)

where,

 S_{it} = Market share sales of vehicle type i in year t.

 P_{it} = Aggregate probability over population N of choosing type *i* in year t.

n = Individual n from population N.

 P_{itn} = Probability of individual n choosing type i in year t.

V_{itn} = Function of the K elements of the vector of attributes (A) and coefficients (B), generally linear in parameters, i.e.:

$$V = \beta_1 X_1 + \beta_2 X_2 + \ldots + \beta_k X_k$$

and V is specific to vehicle *i*, year t, and individual n.

The above equation asserts that the share of each technology is equivalent to the aggregate probability over the population of choosing that technology, which is produced by summing the individual probability functions. The individual probabilities are a function of the ratio of the *V*'s (taken as an exponential). The market share of each vehicle type is ultimately determined by its attributes relative to the attributes of all competing vehicles.

The coefficients of the vehicle attributes in the CVCS are assumed to remain constant over time. This enables the calculation of the *C* matrix to be less cumbersome. However, the methodology can utilize either changing or constant coefficient values for the vehicle attributes. The *C* matrix is replicated for each year of the analysis and for each target group. A *V* value is produced for each of the vehicle technologies, each of the target regions, size, and scenario.

The CVCS operates in three stages by using a bottom-up approach to determine the eventual market shares of conventional and alternative vehicles. Results from the lower stages are passed to the next higher stage in the sequence. As the prices of AFVs are functions of sales volume (estimated in the MTCS), the CVCS goes through two iterations. First, the CVCS estimates sales volume using the previous year's volume-dependent prices and then re-estimating prices and consequent sales.

The submodule provides market shares for 14 alternative-fuel technologies, in addition to the conventional gasoline and diesel technologies. As stated above, there are three stages or levels to the "tree" structure of the CVCS-logit model. In the first stage, the shares of vehicle sales are determined among five vehicle groups: conventional, hybrid, dedicated alternative fuel, fuel cell, and electric. The second stage of the logit model subdivides each of the five groups into sales

shares among the vehicle types within the each group. The conventional vehicles consist of gasoline, diesel, flex-fuel ethanol, CNG, and LPG bi-fuels. Hybrid electric vehicles contain gasoline and diesel hybrids and gasoline plug-in hybrid electric. Dedicated ethanol, CNG, and LPG comprise the dedicated AFV group. Fuel cell vehicles include gasoline, methanol reformers, and hydrogen based fuel cells. The fifth group is represented by electric vehicles, which use Ni-MH batteries initially and then Li-Ion batteries increasingly across the projection period. The third level of the CVCS evaluates the value associated with the proportion of the travel in which flex or bi-fuel vehicles are using the alternative or gasoline fuel.

Several vehicle attributes are weighted and evaluated in the utility function. The following vehicle and fuel attributes are considered: vehicle price, fuel cost or cost of driving per mile (fuel price divided by fuel efficiency), vehicle range, fuel availability, battery replacement cost, performance, measured by the weight to horsepower ratio, home refueling capability, maintenance costs, luggage space, and make and model diversity or availability.

The vehicle attributes of vehicle purchase price, fuel cost, acceleration, maintenance, battery cost, and fuel availability are discussed in detail below.

Calculate vehicle purchase price in nominal dollars:

$$PSPR_{vt,FuelType,class} = PRI_{vt,FuelType,class} * MC_JPGDP$$
(98)

where.

vt = Index referring to vehicle type (car or light truck).

FuelType = Index referring to fuel type (1-16).

class = Index referring to vehicle market class (1-6).

PRI = Aggregate vehicle price, obtained from MTCS, and constrained not to drop below gasoline vehicle price plus the high volume differential between gasoline and ATV.

MC_JPGDP = GDP price deflator from the macroeconomic model.

Calculate fuel costs:

$$FLCOST_{vt,FuelType,class,REG} = \frac{FPRICE_{FuelType,REG}}{MPG_{vt,FuelType,class}}$$
(99)

where,

FLCOST = Fuel operating costs for each technology, in nominal \$ per mile.

FPRICE = Vehicle fuel price, in nominal \$ per gallon.

REG = Index referring to 9 census regions.

MPG = Aggregate vehicle fuel economy.

Calculate acceleration (0-60 mph) in seconds:

$$ACCL_{vt,FuelType,class} = e^{-0.00275} * \left(\frac{HPW_{vt,FuelType,class}}{WGT_{vt,FuelType,class}}\right)^{-0.776}$$
(100)

where,

ACCL = Acceleration, in seconds to travel from 0 to 60 miles per hour.

HPW = Horsepower.

WGT = Weight.

Calculate vehicle maintenance and battery costs in nominal dollars:

$$\begin{split} MAINT_{1,FuelType,class,REG} &= MAINTCAR_{FuelType,REG} *TMC_PGDP \\ &\quad and \\ MAINT_{2,FuelType,class,REG} &= MAINTTRK_{FuelType,REG} *TMC_PGDP \end{split}$$

where,

MAINTCAR = Car maintenance and battery costs.

MAINTTRK = Light truck maintenance and battery costs.

TMC PGDP = GDP deflator.

Calculate Fuel Availability (TALT2) Subroutine Methodology

The fuel availability variable attempts to capture the dynamic associated with the increasing number of refueling stations. The premise is that the number of refueling stations is proportional to the number of vehicles. Therefore, as vehicle stocks accumulate over time, the number of refueling stations will increase as a function of a historical relationship between the number of refueling stations and vehicle stocks. Fuel availability is used in the logit-based CVCS as an input in determining the proportion of travel associated with the use of alternative-fuels in a flex or bi-fuel vehicle. Fuel availability is also used in the utility function within the CVCS to determine the proportion of sales among various vehicle types or technology groups. The final fuel availability variable is configured as an index relative to the number of gasoline refueling stations.

The mapping from engine technology fuel type to highway fuel type is shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Engine Technology Fuel Type to Highway Fuel Type

Engine Technology Fuel Type	Highway Fuel Type
Gasoline	Gasoline
Gasoline and diesel hybrid, gasoline plug-in hybrid electric	Gasoline/diesel/electricity
Flex-fuel and dedicated ethanol	Ethanol/gasoline
Fuel cell methanol	Methanol/gasoline
Bi-fuel and dedicated CNG	CNG/gasoline
Bi-fuel and dedicated LNG	LPG/gasoline
Dedicated electricity	Electricity
Hydrogen fuel cell	Hydrogen

Calculate the vehicle stocks by the highway fuel type to determine the number of refueling stations that might be using the fuel.

Estimate the vehicle stock used to calculate needed refueling stations:

$$PREDSTK_{hwy-fuel,Year} = LDVSTK_{FuelType,Year-1} + W * LDVSTK_{FuelType=flex:bi-fuel,Year-1}$$
(102)

where,

PREDSTK = Predicted vehicle stock used to calculate needed refueling stations.

LDVSTK = Vehicle stock, by engine technology fuel type, 1 ... 16, using above mapping.

W = Weight given to assumed proportion of flex or bi-fuel vehicle stock that refuel with alternative fuel, 25 percent for flex and bi-fuel.

hwy_fuel = Highway fuel type, 1...8

56 U.S. Energy Information Administration / NEMS Model Documentation 2009: Transportation Sector Module

Calculate the number of new refueling stations needed to meet the requirements of the vehicle stock:

$$ALTSTAT_{hwy_fuel,Year} = ALTSTAT_{hwy_fuel,Year-1} + \frac{PREDSTK_{hwy_fuel,Year} - PREDSTK_{hwy_fuel,Year-1}}{STA_RAT_{hwy_fuel}}$$
 (103)

where,

ALTSTAT = Total national level alternative-fuel refueling stations.

STA_RAT = Ratio of refueling stations to vehicle stock based on history.

Regionalize the total refueling stations as a function of regional vehicle sales:

$$FUELVSAL_{\mathit{REG},\mathit{hwy_fuel},\mathit{Year}} = NCSTECH_{\mathit{REG},\mathit{class},\mathit{FuelType},\mathit{Year-1}} + NLTECH_{\mathit{REG},\mathit{class},\mathit{FuelType},\mathit{Year-1}} + NLTECH_{\mathit{Reg},\mathit{class},\mathit{FuelType},\mathit{Texpe},\mathit{fuelType},\mathit{fue$$

$$AFVSHREG_{REG,hwy_fuel,Year} = \frac{FUELVSAL_{REG,hwy_fuel,Year}}{\sum FUELVSAL_{REG,hwy_fuel,Year}}$$
(104)

$$ALTSTA_{REG,hwy}$$
 fuel, Year = $ALTSTAT_{hwy}$ fuel, Year * $AFVSHREG_{REG,hwy}$ fuel, Year

where,

NCSTECH = Regional car sales by fuel type.

NLTECH = Regional light truck sales by fuel type.

FUELVSAL = Regional vehicle sales within a fuel type.

AFVSHREG = Regional vehicle sales share within fuel type.

ALTSTA = Regional alternative-fuel refueling stations by fuel type.

Calculate the fuel availability as an index relative to the number of gasoline refueling stations on a regional basis:

$$FAVAIL_{hwy_fuel,Year,REG} = \frac{ALTSTA_{REG,hwy_fuel,Year}}{ALTSTA_{REG,Gasoline,Year}}$$
(105)

where,

FAVAIL = Regional fuel availability index of alternative fuel.

and then re-align indices for fuel availability for engine technology fuel type:

$$FAVL_{FuelType,REG,Year} = FAVAIL_{hwy} \quad fuel,Year,REG$$
(106)

Operation of the submodule begins at the third level and progresses to the first level, because the values from the third and second levels are used as a part of the evaluation in the second and first levels of the logit model. The submodule starts at level three because it is the value function for all vehicle technologies. At level two the submodule then calculates the share of technologies within each group, using the results of level three. Next at level one, the submodule computes the value function and the share of each group using the previous two level results. Finally, the market share of each vehicle technology is calculated using the shares computed in level one and level two.

a) Level Three

1) First, the CVCS calculates the share of fuel use between alternative-fuel and gasoline use within the flex and bi-fuel vehicles:

$$X31XX = X31_{vt,class} * \frac{X23_{vt,class}}{X22_{vt,class}}$$

$$BETAFA = X31_{vt,class} * \frac{BETAFA2_{vt,class}}{X22_{vt,class}}$$

$$(107)$$

where, X31XX = Coefficient for vehicle range,

XX = (42 = Flex ethanol, 52 = CNG Bi-fuel, and 62 = LPG Bi-fuel)

X31 = Coefficient for level 3 multi-fuel generalized cost by vehicle type, *vt*, and market class, *class*

X23 = Coefficient for logit level 2 vehicle range

X22 = Coefficient for logit level 2 fuel cost

BETAFA = Coefficient for fuel availability linear component

BETAFA2 = Coefficient for fuel availability non-linear component

2) Utility values are estimated for the general cost function:

$$UISUM_{FuelType} = X31_{vt,class} * FLCOST_{vt,FuelType,class,REG} + X31XX * \frac{1}{VRNG_{vt,FuelType,class}}$$

$$+ BETAFA * e^{BETAFA 2_{vt,class} * FAVL_{FuelType,REG}}$$
(108)

where,

UISUM = Utility Value function for vehicle attributes at multi-fuel level for fuel type and region

FLCOST = Fuel cost of driving for Alternative Vehicle fuel technology, *FuelType*, in cents per mile

VRNG = Vehicle range in miles

FAVL = Fuel availability indexed relative to gasoline

FuelType = Fuel technologies, gasoline, flex-fuel ethanol, and bi-fuels CNG and LPG

3) Utility values are exponentiated and summed:

$$ESUM_{FuelType} = e^{UISUM_{FuelType}}$$

$$ETOT = \sum_{FuelType} ESUM_{FuelType}$$
(109)

where,

ESUM = Exponentiated utility of value

ETOT = Sum of ESUM across fuel types gasoline and alternative-fuel in flex and bi-fuel vehicles

4) ETOT is sent to the general cost function to estimate third level market share values:

$$GENCOST = \frac{1}{X31_{vt,class}} * \log(ETOT)$$
 (110)

where,

GENCOST = General cost function or value from third level that is used as the value of fuel cost of driving at the second level of the logit

b) Level Two

The second level of the CVCS calculates the market shares among the AFV technologies within each of the five first level groups. The five groups consist of: 1) conventional vehicles (gasoline, diesel, flex-fuel ethanol, and bi-fuels CNG and LPG), 2) hybrid electric vehicles (gasoline and diesel hybrid electric and gasoline plug-in hybrid electric), 3) dedicated AFVs (ethanol, CNG, and LPG fueled), 4) fuel cell vehicles (gasoline, methanol, and hydrogen fueled), and 5) electric vehicles (using Ni-MH and Li-Ion batteries). Second level market shares are estimated separately for flex and bi-fueled vehicles versus shares estimated for dedicated fuel vehicles.

1) Second level logit model calculations for the flex and bi-fuel vehicles determine their share within the conventional vehicles, which represents the first of five groups at the first level as follows:

$$UISUM_{jt} = X21_{vt,class} *PSPR_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X22_{vt,class} *GENCOST \\ + X24_{vt,class} *BRCOST25_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X25_{vt,class} *ACCL_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} \\ + X26_{vt,class} *HFUEL_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X27_{vt,class} *MAINT_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} \\ + X28_{vt,class} *LUGG_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X29_{vt,class} *log(MMAVAIL_{vt,FuelType,class,Year}) \\ + X210_{vt,FuelType}$$

where,

 $UISUM_{jt}$ = Utility value for the jt vehicle type at the second level within one of the five jg groups at the first level.

X21 = Coefficient for vehicle price at the second level in dollars.

X22 = Coefficient for fuel cost per mile at the second level in cents per mile.

X24 = Coefficient for battery replacement cost at the second level.

X25 = Coefficient for vehicle acceleration time from 0 to 60 miles per hour in seconds.

X26 = Coefficient for electric vehicle and PHEV home refueling capability.

X27 = Coefficient for maintenance cost in dollars.

X28 = Coefficient for luggage space indexed to gasoline vehicle.

X29 = Coefficient for vehicle make and model diversity availability relative to gasoline.

X210 = Represents the utility the consumer assigns to the vehicle not captured in the vehicle attributes of the model.

PSPR = Vehicle price at the second level in dollars.

BRCOST25 = Battery replacement cost at the second level.

ACCL = Vehicle acceleration time from 0 to 60 miles per hour in seconds.

HFUEL = Electric vehicle and PHEV home refueling capability dummy variable (0,1 value).

MAINT = Maintenance cost in dollars.

LUGG = Luggage space indexed to gasoline vehicle.

MMAVAIL = Vehicle make and model diversity availability relative to gasoline exogenously determined in trnldv.xml.

2) Second level logit model utility values for all vehicle types except the flex and bi-fuel vehicles are calculated. These values are used to determine their share within the five groups at the first level where: jg=2 for hybrid vehicles; jg=3 for dedicated alcohol and gaseous vehicles; jg=4 for fuel cell vehicles; and jg=5 for electric vehicles.

$$UISUM_{jt} = X21_{vt,class} * PSPR_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X22_{vt,class} * FLCOST$$

$$+ X23_{vt,class} * \left(\frac{1}{VRNG_{vt,FuelType,class,Year}}\right)$$

$$+ X24_{vt,class} * BRCOST 25_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X25_{vt,class} * ACCL_{vt,FuelType,class,Year}$$

$$+ X26_{vt,class} * HFUEL_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X27_{vt,class} * MAINT_{vt,FuelType,class,Year}$$

$$+ X28_{vt,class} * LUGG_{vt,FuelType,class,Year} + X29_{vt,class} * \log(MMAVAIL_{vt,FuelType,class,Year})$$

$$+ X210_{vt,FuelType} + BETAFA2 * e^{BETAFA22_{vt,class} * FAVL_{FuelType,REG,Year}}$$

3) Exponentiate the utility value for each vehicle technology and sum across all vehicle technologies within a given group:

$$ESUM_{jt} = e^{UISUM_{jt}}$$

$$ETOT_{jg} = \sum_{jt \subset jg} ESUM_{jt}$$

$$XSHARE_{jg,jt} = \frac{ESUM_{jt}}{ETOT_{jg}}$$
(113)

c) Level One

1) First, calculate the generalized cost function as a function of the sum of the exponentiated utility values for each group (jg):

$$GCOST_{jg} = \frac{1}{X21_{modes}} * \log(ETOT_{jg})$$
(114)

where,

GCOST = Generalized cost function of the group (jg).

2) Calculate the utility value based on the generalized cost function, for jg=1,5:

$$UISUM_{ig} = X11_{vt,class} *GCOST_{ig}$$

$$\tag{115}$$

3) Exponentiate the utility value, then sum up exponentiated utility values across the groups. The share of the each group is then estimated as exponentiated utility value divided by the sum of the values.

$$ESUM_{jg} = e^{UISUM_{jg}}$$

$$YSHARE_{jg} = \frac{ESUM_{jg}}{\sum_{jg=1}^{5} ESUM_{jg}}$$

$$APSHR44_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} = XSHARE_{jg,jt} * YSHARE_{jg}$$
(116)

where,

FuelType =Engine technology fuel type, jt, associated with the fuel group, jg.

Note, APSHR44 is used in equation (123), the vehicle sales equation in the LDV Fleet Submodule.

LDV Fleet Submodule

The Light Duty Vehicle Fleet Submodule generates estimates of the stock of cars and trucks used in business, government, and utility fleets, and subsequently estimates travel demand, fuel efficiency, and energy consumption by these fleet vehicles prior to their transition to the private sector at predetermined vintages. The LDV Fleet Submodule includes a characterization of Class 2b vehicles, which are used in business and trade and are not classifiable under either the LDV Module or the Highway Freight Submodule.

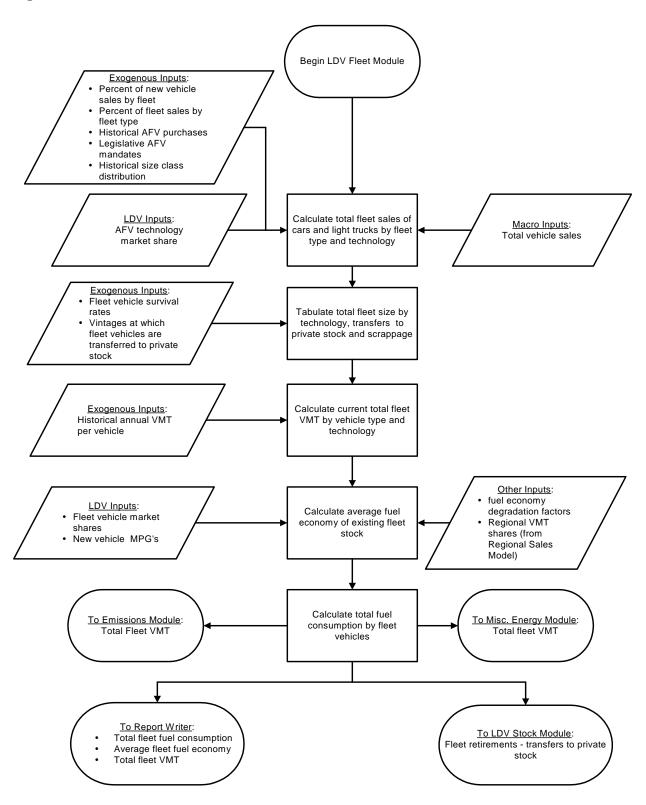
Fleet Vehicles are treated separately in the transportation model because of the special characteristics of these vehicles. The LDV Fleet Submodule generates estimates of the stock of cars and light trucks, VMT, fuel efficiency, and energy consumption that are distinct from those generated for personal light duty vehicles in the LDV Module and LDV Stock Submodule. The primary purpose is not only to simulate as accurately as possible the very different sets of characteristics expected in fleets but also to allow for the greater opportunity for regulation and policy-making incorporation in fleet purchasing decisions. Legislative mandates for AFV purchase, such as fleet fuel economy, can be incorporated through the subroutine TLEGIS, which has been set up specifically for this purpose.

The submodule uses the same variable names for cars and light trucks, which are distinguished by the value of an index designating vehicle type. Vehicles are also distinguished by the type of fleet to which they are assigned. Business, government, and utility fleets are assumed to have different operating characteristics and retirement rates. This submodule includes three stages: 1) determine total vehicle purchases, surviving fleet stock, and travel demand; 2) calculate the fuel economy of fleet vehicles; and 3) estimate fuel consumption.

The flowchart for the LDV Fleet Submodule is presented in Figure 7. Additional flowcharts

outlining major LDV Fleet calculations in more detail are presented throughout this section.		

Figure 7. LDV Fleet Submodule



Note: the emissions module is currently inactive.

1. Calculate Fleet Sales and Stocks

Calculate fleet acquisitions of cars and light trucks, see Figure 8:

$$FLTSAL_{vt=1,flt,Year} = FLTCRAT_{Year} * NEWCARS_{Year} * FLTCSHR_{flt,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$FLTSAL_{vt=2,flt,Year} = FLTTRAT_{Year} * NEWCLS12A_{Year} * FLTTSHR_{flt,Year}$$
 (117)

where,

FLTSAL = Sales to fleets by vehicle and fleet type.

FLTCRAT = Fraction of total car sales attributed to fleets.

FLTTRAT = Fraction of total truck sales attributed to fleets.

NEWCARS = Total new car sales in a given year.

NEWCLS12A = Total new light truck sales in a given year.

FLTCSHR = Fraction of fleet cars purchased by a given fleet type.

FLTTSHR = Fraction of fleet trucks purchased by a given fleet type.

vt = Index of vehicle type: 1 = cars, 2 = light trucks.

flt = Index of fleet type: 1 = business, 2 = government, 3 = utility.

A new variable is then established, FLTECHSAL, disaggregating AFV sales by engine technology fuel type, *engtech*, namely (fuels, 1 to 6) ethanol flex, electric, CNG bi-fuel, LPG bi-fuel, CNG, and LPG, and (conventional fuel, 8) gasoline:

$$FLTECHSAL_{vt,flt,classengtec} = FLTSAL_{vt,flt,Year} *FLTLDVSHR_{engtec} *FLTSSHR_{flt,classvt}$$
(118)

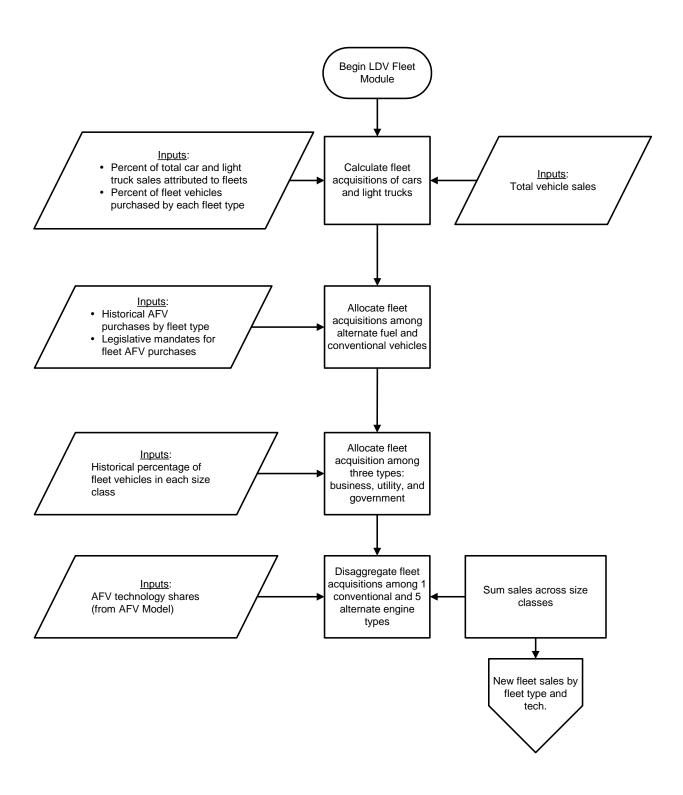
where,

FLTECHSAL = Fleet sales by size, technology, and fleet type.

FLTLDVSHR = Alternative technology shares by fleet type.

Engtech = Index of fuel types: 1-6 = alternative fuels, 8 = gasoline.

Figure 8. LDV New Fleet Acquisitions Submodule



Sales are then summed across market classes:

$$FLTECH \qquad vt, flt, engtech \qquad = \sum_{class=1}^{6} FLTECHSAL \qquad vt, flt, class, engtech$$
 (119)

where,

FLTECH = Vehicle purchases by fleet type and technology.

The next step is to modify the array of surviving fleet stocks from previous years and to add new acquisitions (see Figure 9), done by applying the appropriate survival factors to the current vintages and inserting FLTECH into the most recent vintage:

$$FLTSTKVN_{vt,flt,engtech,vint,Year} = FLTSTKVN_{vt,flt,engtech,vint-1,Year-1} * SURVFLTT_{vt,vint-1}$$
 and
$$and$$
 (120)
$$FLTSTKVN_{vt,flt,engtech,vint=1,Year} = FLTECH_{vt,flt,engtech}$$

where,

FLTSTKVN = Fleet stock, by fleet type, technology, and vintage.

SURVFLTT = Survival rate of a given vintage.

vint = Index referring to vintage of fleet vehicles.

The stocks of fleet vehicles of a given vintage are then identified, assigned to another variable, and removed from the fleet:

$$OLDFSTK_{vt, flt, englech, vint, Year} = FLTSTKVN_{vt, flt, englech, vint, Year}$$
 (121)

where,

OLDFSTK = Old fleet stocks of given types and vintages, transferred to the private sector.

The variable OLDFSTK is subsequently sent to the LDV Stock Submodule to augment the fleet of private vehicles. The vintages at which these transitions are made are dependent on the type of vehicle and the type of fleet, as shown in Table 3.

Total surviving vehicles are then summed across vintages:

$$TFLTECHSTK_{vt,flt,engtech,Year} = \sum_{v,int=1}^{20} FLTSTKVN_{vt,flt,engtech,vint,Year}$$
(122)

where,

TFLTECHSTK = Total stock, by technology and fleet type

Figure 9. Determine Characteristics of Existing LDV Fleets

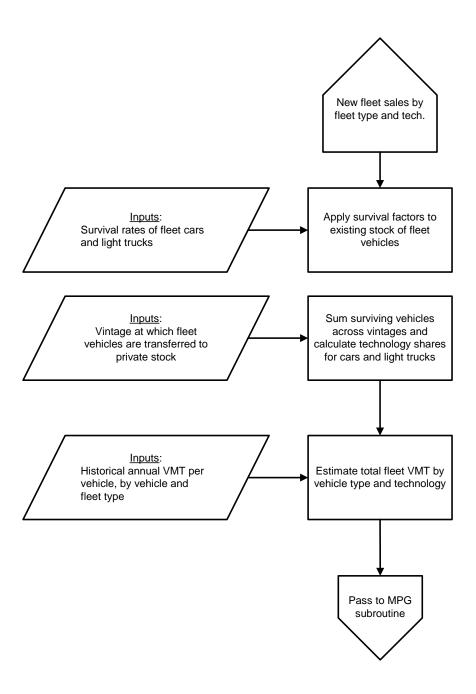


Table 3. Transfer Vintage of Fleet Vehicles

Vehicle Type (vt)	Fleet Type (flt)	Transfer Vintage (vint)
		(years)
Car (vt = 1)	Business (flt = 1)	5
Car	Government (flt = 2)	6
Car	Utility (flt = 3)	7
Light Truck (vt = 2)	Business	6
Light Truck	Government	7
Light Truck	Utility	6

The percentage of total fleet stock represented by each of the vehicle types and technologies where the share of fleet stock is divided by the total of all surviving fleet vehicles in a given year is determined as follows:

$$VFSTKPF_{vt,flt,engtech,Year} = \frac{TFLTECHSTK_{vt,flt,engtech,Year}}{TOTFLTSTK_{Year}}$$
(123)

where,

VFSTKPF = Share of fleet stock by vehicle type and technology.

TOTFLTSTK = Total fleet stock, by summing TFLTECHSTK.

Vehicle sales and market shares are then adjusted on a regional basis to reflect the legislatively mandated sales of vehicles that earn zero-emission vehicle (ZEV) credits. States that currently have these legislative requirements include California, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maine, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Arizona, New Mexico, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington.

1) Calculate regional vehicle sales for cars and light trucks, by technology and market class:

$$VSALES_{vt=1,class,REG,FuelType,Year} = APSHR44_{vt=1,class,REG,FuelType,Year} * NCS_{REG,class,Year}$$

$$and$$
(124)

$$VSALES_{vt=2,class,REG,FuelType,Year} = APSHR44_{vt=2,class,REG,FuelType,Year} * NLTS_{REG,class,Year}$$

APSHR44 = Share calculated from equation 116.

NCS = Regional non-fleet car sales by market class, calculated in equation 94.

NLTS = Regional non-fleet light truck sales by market class, calculated in equation 95.

FuelType = Index which matches technologies in the CVCS to corresponding engtech fuel type.

vt = Index of vehicle type: 1 = cars, 2 = light trucks.

2) Mandated sales of ZEV's by participating state are then calculated:

$$ZEVCD_{rg} = TTLZEV_{Year} * \left(COEF1_{rg} * NEWCARS_{Year} + COEF2_{rg} * NEWCLS12A_{Year}\right)$$
 (125)

where,

ZEVCD = State-mandated sales of ZEV's.

rg =Region index of participating states:

= 1 = Maine, Massachusetts, and Vermont, Connecticut, and Rhode Island.

= 2 = New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Maryland.

= 9 = California, Arizona, New Mexico, Oregon, and Washington.

TTLZEV = Total percent of mandated sales of ZEV's, from input file, trnldv.xml.

= ATPZEV + ZEV + ZFCV, found in equations 128, 129, and 130.

NEWCARS = Total new car sales.

NEWCLS12A = Total new light truck sales.

COEF1 = Fraction of total new car sales by participating state.

COEF2 = Fraction of total new light truck sales by participating state.

3) Sum all of the sales for gasoline hybrid and methanol and gasoline fuel cell vehicles, based

on the sales that the advanced technology vehicle (ATV) submodule calculated from the logit model equations:

$$TOTCRED_{REG} = \sum_{v_{t=1}}^{2} \left(VSALES _EVGH_{v_{t},REG} + VSALES _FCM_{v_{t},REG} + VSALES _FCG_{v_{t},REG} \right)$$
 (126)

where,

TOTCRED = Total ZEV sales for gasoline hybrid and methanol and gasoline fuel cell vehicles.

VSALES_EVGH = Gasoline hybrid vehicle sales, VSALES_{FuelType=16}, summed over market classes.

VSALES_FCM = Methanol fuel cell vehicles sales, VSALES_{FuelType=13}, summed over market classes.

VSALES_FCG = Gasoline fuel cell vehicles sales, VSALES_{FuelType=15}, summed over market classes.

REG = Census region 1 (participating state MA), 2 (NY), and 9 (CA).

4) Regional vehicle sales, VSALES, are adjusted for gasoline hybrid, fuel cell, and electric vehicles, depending on meeting legislative mandates.

First, set AVSALES = VSALES:

$$AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,Gasoline} = VSALES_{vt,class,REG,Gasoline}$$
(127)

a) If the total sale of gasoline hybrid and fuel cell (excluding hydrogen) vehicles, TOTCRED, is less than required by the Low Emission Vehicle Program (LEVP), then increase the vehicle sales to meet the mandates:

$$AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} = AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} * \left[\frac{ZEVSALES_{REG,Year} * ATPZEV_{Year}}{TOTCRED_{REG,Year} * VSALES_EVGH_{vt,REG}} \right]$$
 (128)

where,

AVSALES = Total vehicle sales, adjusted for gasoline hybrid and fuel cell (excluding hydrogen) vehicles.

ZEVSALES = Total ZEV sales that are mandated in census region, REG=1, 2, and 9.

= REG=1 (ME, MA, VT, CT, and RI).

= REG=2 (NJ, NY, MD, PA).

= REG=9 (CA,OR, AZ, NM, and WA).

- ATPZEV = Percent of total mandated sales associated with sale of gasoline hybrid, methanol and gasoline fuel cell vehicles, from trnldv.xml.
- b) If the total sale of electric vehicles, TZEVSAL, is less than required by the LEV Program, then increase the resulting electric vehicle sales to meet these mandates:

$$AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} = AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} * \left[\frac{ZEVSALES_{REG,Year} * ZEV_{Year}}{TZEVSAL_{REG,Year}} \right]$$
(129)

AVSALES = New total vehicle sales, adjusted for electric vehicles.

TZEVSAL = Total available ZEV sales of electric vehicles:

= VSALES_EV_{vt=1,REG} + VSALES_EV_{vt=2,REG}:

= VSALES_EV = electric vehicle sales, VSALES_{FuelType=7}, summed over market classes.

ZEV = Percent of total mandated sales associated with sale of electric vehicles, from trnldv.xml.

c) If the total sale of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles, TZFCSAL, is less than required by the LEV Program, then increase the resulting hydrogen fuel cell vehicle sales to meet these mandates:

$$AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} = AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} * \left[\frac{ZEVSALES_{REG,Year} * ZFCV_{Year}}{TZFCSAL_{REG,Year}} \right]$$
 (130)

where,

AVSALES = New total vehicle sales, adjusted for hydrogen fuel cell vehicles.

TZFCSAL = Total available ZEV sales from hydrogen fuel cell vehicles:

= VSALES_FCH_{vt=1.REG} + VSALES_FCH_{vt=2.REG}:

= VSALES_FCH = hydrogen fuel cell vehicle sales, VSALES_{FuelType=14}, summed over market classes.

ZFCV = Percent of total mandated sales associated with the sale of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles, in trnldv.xml.

5) The additional sale of vehicles resulting from increasing the above alternative fuel technology vehicle sales are subtracted from gasoline vehicle sales:

$$AVSALES_{vt.class.REG.Gasoline} = AVSALES_{vt.class.REG.Gasoline} - DEL_TECH_{vt.class.REG.FuelType}$$
 (131)

DEL_TECH = Additional vehicle sales needed to meet requirement:

FuelType = Gasoline hybrid, methanol and gasoline fuel cell, and electric vehicle fuel technologies.

Sum the adjusted vehicle sales across technologies:

$$AVSALEST_{vt,class,REG} = \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType}$$
(132)

where,

AVSALEST = Total regional adjusted vehicle sales by market class.

Calculate new absolute market shares for each vehicle technology:

$$APSHR55_{vt,class,REG,FuelType} = \frac{AVSALES_{vt,class,REG,FuelType}}{AVSALEST_{vt,class,FuelType}}$$

$$(133)$$

where,

APSHR55 = Absolute regional market shares of adjusted vehicle sales.

6) Calculate new car and light truck sales using market shares:

$$NCSTECH_{REG,class,FuelType} = NCS_{REG,class} * APSHR55_{vt=1,class,REG,FuelType}$$

$$and$$

$$NLTECH_{REG,class,FuelType} = NLTS_{REG,class} * APSHR55_{vt=2,class,REG,FuelType}$$

$$(134)$$

where,

NCSTECH = Regional new car sales by technology, within the six market classes.

NLTECH = Regional light truck sales by technology, with the six market classes.

2. Calculate Fleet VMT

Historical data on the amount of travel by fleet vehicles is now used to estimate total fleet VMT:

$$FLTVMT_{Year} = \sum_{v_t=1}^{2} \sum_{flt=1}^{3} \sum_{englech=1}^{6} \left(TFLTECHSTK_{v_t, flt, englech, Year} * FLTVMTYR_{flt, Year, v_t} \right)$$
(135)

FLTVMT = Total VMT driven by fleet vehicles.

FLTVMTYR = Annual miles of travel per vehicle, by vehicle and fleet type, from trnldv.xml.

TFLTECHSTK = Total stock within each technology and fleet type, calculated in equation 122.

Total VMT is then disaggregated by vehicle type and technology:

$$FLTVMTECH_{vt.flt.engtech,Year} = FLTVMT_{Year} *VFSTKPF_{vt.flt.engtech,Year}$$
(136)

where,

FLTVMTECH = Fleet VMT by technology, vehicle type, and fleet type.

VFSTKPF = Share of fleet stock, calculated in equation 123.

3. Calculate Fleet Stock MPG

The average efficiencies of the five non-gasoline technologies (ethanol, methanol, electric, CNG, and LPG) and conventional gasoline ICE technology are calculated as follows (see Figure 10):

$$FLTMPG_{vt,flt,engtech} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{class=1}^{6} FLTECHSAL_{vt,flt,class,engtech} \\ \sum_{class=1}^{6} \frac{FLTECHSAL_{vt,flt,class,engtech}}{MPG_{vt,FletType,class}} \end{bmatrix}$$
(137)

where,

FLTMPG = New fleet vehicle fuel efficiency, by fleet type and vehicle technology type.

Calculate the average fleet MPG for cars and light trucks:

$$FLTMPGTOT_{vt} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{flt=1}^{3} \sum_{engtech=1}^{6} FLTECH_{vt,flt,engtech} \\ \sum_{flt=1}^{3} \sum_{engtech=1}^{6} FLTECH_{vt,flt,engtech} \\ FLTMPG_{vt,flt,engtech} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(138)$$

where,

FLTMPGTOT = Overall fuel efficiency of new fleet cars and light trucks.

Fleet VMT by vehicle type and technology Inputs: Market share of fleet cars and Calculate average fuel economy for the five AFV light trucks from AFV Model New AFV fuel economy, from technologies AFV Model Inputs:
New car and light truck MPG, Calculate average fuel economy for conventional from MTCS Model technologies Apply fuel economy Inputs: degradation factors to existing Fuel economy degradation factors stock Calculate average fuel economy of existing stock by vehicle and fuel type Calculate total fuel Inputs: Regional VMT shares, from consumption by fleet vehicles, Regional Sales Model by technology and region LDV FLEET OUTPUT: Total fleet fuel consumption Average fleet fuel economy Total fleet VMT

Figure 10. Determine Fuel Economy and Consumption for LDV Fleets

The fuel efficiency of new vehicles is then added to an array of fleet stock efficiencies by vintage, which is adjusted to reflect the passage of time, for vintage, vint = 1, 2, ..., 7.

For *vint*=1:

$$CMPGFSTK_{flt,engtech,vint,Year} = FLTMPG_{vt=1,flt,engtech,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$TMPGFSTK_{flt,engtech,vint,Year} = FLTMPG_{vt=2,flt,engtech,Year}$$
(139)

where,

CMPGFSTK = Car fleet MPG fleet type, technology, and vintage.

TMPGFSTK = Light truck fleet MPG by fleet type, technology, and vintage.

For *vint*=2,3,...,7:

$$CMPGFSTK = CMPGFSTK = CMPGFSTK$$

Average fuel efficiency by vehicle and fleet type is then calculated:

$$MPGFLTSTK_{vt=1,flt,engtech} = \frac{\sum_{vint=1}^{\max vint} FLTSTKVN_{vt=1,flt,engtech,vint}}{\sum_{vint=1}^{\max vint} \frac{FLTSTKVN_{vt=1,flt,engtech,vint}}{CMPGFSTK_{flt,engtech,vint} * CDFRFG}}$$

$$and$$

$$MPGFLTSTK_{vt=2,flt,engtech} = \frac{\sum_{vint=1}^{\max vint} FLTSTKVN_{vt=2,flt,engtech,vint}}{\sum_{vint=1}^{\max vint} \frac{FLTSTKVN_{vt=2,flt,engtech,vint}}{TMPGFSTK_{flt,engtech,vint}} * LTDFRFG}$$
(141)

where,

MPGFLTSTK = Fleet MPG by vehicle, fleet, and technology type, across vintages.

Maxvint = Maximum vintage index, vint, associated with a given vehicle and fleet type.

CDFRFG = Degradation factor for cars.

LTDFRFG = Degradation factor for light trucks.

The overall fleet average MPG is finally calculated for cars and light trucks:

$$FLTTOTMPG_{vt} = \left[\frac{\sum_{flt=1}^{3} \sum_{engtech=1}^{6} TFLTECHSTK_{vt,flt,engtech}}{\sum_{flt=1}^{3} \sum_{engtech=1}^{6} \frac{TFLTECHSTK_{vt,flt,engtech}}{MPGFLTSTK_{vt,flt,engtech}}} \right]$$
(142)

where,

FLTTOTMPG = Fleet vehicle average fuel efficiency for cars and light trucks.

4. Calculate Fuel Consumption by Fleet Vehicles

Fuel consumption is simply the quotient of fleet travel demand and fuel efficiency, which have been addressed above:

$$FLTLDVC_{vt,flt,engtech} = \frac{FLTVMTECH_{vt,flt,engtech,Year}}{MPGFLTSTK_{vt,flt,engtech}} * QBTU_{engtech}$$
(143)

where.

FLTLDVC = Fuel consumption by technology, vehicle and fleet type.

QBTU = Energy content, in Btu/Gal, of the fuel associated with each technology.

Consumption is then summed across fleet types, and converted to Btu values:

$$FLTFCLDVBT\ U_{vt,engtech,Year} = \sum_{flt=1}^{3} FLTLDVC_{vt,flt,engtech}$$
(144)

where,

FLTFCLDVBTU = Fuel consumption, in Btu, by vehicle type and technology

Consumption by trucks and cars are added and total consumption is subsequently distributed among regions:

$$FLTFCLDVBTUR_{REG,engtech,Year} = \sum_{v_t=1}^{2} FLTFCLDVBTU_{engtech,Year} * RSHR_{REG}$$
 (145)

where,

FLTFCLDVBTUR = Regional fuel consumption by fleet vehicles, by technology.

RSHR = Regional VMT shares, from the Regional Sales Submodule.

REG = Index of census regions.

Class 2b Vehicle Submodule

The Class 2b Vehicle Submodule provides an accounting of sales, stock, fuel economy, and energy use for vehicles weighting 8,500 to 10,000 pounds GVWR. The submodule tracks travel and fuel efficiency for twenty vehicle vintages. The primary purpose of this submodule is to provide a mechanism to allocate the stock and new sales of Class 2b vehicles among the various major-use groups considered in this submodule, which includes five industrial categories (e.g., agriculture, mining, construction, total manufacturing, and utility) and one household segment (e.g., personal travel or personal VMT). Historical stock numbers are derived from an Oak Ridge National Laboratory study using Polk data and new sales are obtained from the macroeconomic model. The shares used for allocating the stock and new sales information are derived from the 1997 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS). VIUS provides data to use in distributing the VMT by major use group that allows estimation of the total annual miles traveled within each category.

Calculate the new Class 2b vehicle sales:

NEWCLS
$$2B_{Year} = MC _VEHICLES _{1,Year} + MC _VEHICLES _{2,Year} - TEMPCLS 12 A_{Year}$$
 (146)

where,

NEWCLS2B = New Class 2b vehicle sales.

MC_VEHICLES = Sales of light duty trucks from Macroeconomic Model.

TEMPCLS12A = Sales of class 1 and 2A trucks.

Update Class 2b vehicle stocks to reflect survival curve and sales by vintage for 20 vintages, where the 20th vintage represents the stock of vehicles 20 years and older:

$$CLTSTK_{fuel,vint=1,Year} = NEWCLS2B_{Year}$$

$$and$$

$$CLTSTK_{fuel,vint,Year} = CLTSTK_{fuel,vint-1,Year-1} * CLTSURV_{vint-1}$$

$$(147)$$

where,

CLTSTK = Class 2b vehicle stock, by vintage.

⁹ As defined in NEMS, light commercial trucks are a subset of Class 2 vehicles (vehicles weighting 6,001 to 10,000 pounds GVW) and are often referred to as Class 2b vehicles (8,500 to 10,000 pounds GVW). Class 2a vehicles (6,001 to 8,500 pounds GVW) are addressed in the Light Vehicle Module.

¹⁰ Oak Ridge National Lab, Memorandum on the Distribution of Trucks by Age and Weight: 2000 Truck Population, Stacy C. Davis, November 2001.

CLTSURV = Percentage of stock carried over from previous year.

vint = Vintage, or age, of vehicle = 2,.., 20.

Estimate the VMT demand for Class 2b vehicles, by vintage:

$$CLTVMT_{fuel,vint,Year} = CLTSTK_{fuel,vint,Year} * CLTVMTV_{vint,1995} * \left(\frac{growth2_{Year}}{growth1_{Year}}\right)^{Year-1995}$$
(148)

where,

CLTVMT = Class 2b VMT, by vintage.

CLTVMTV = Class 2b vehicle miles traveled per truck for 1995, from trnldv.xml.

growth1 = Annual growth in Class 2b vehicle miles traveled.

=
$$v_{int=1,20}(CLTVMT_{vint,Year}) / v_{int=1,20}(CLTVMT_{vint,Year-1})$$

growth2 = Annual growth in industry sector output weighted by Class 2b vehicle travel distribution by industry, for industry groups: 1 = Agriculture; 2 = Mining; 3 = Construction; 4 = Trade; 5 = Utilities; 6 = Personal.

Estimate Class 2b vehicle fuel economy by vintage:

$$CLTMPG_{fuel,vint,Year} = CLTMPGV_{fuel,vint}, vint = 1, \cdots, 20, Year = 1995$$

$$and$$

$$CLTMPG_{fuel,vint,Year} = CLTMPG_{fuel,vint,Year-1}, vint = 1, Year \ge 1996$$

$$and$$

$$CLTMPG_{fuel,vint,Year} = CLTMPG_{fuel,vint-1,Year-1} * \left[1 + \left(\frac{MPG_{fuel,Year} - MPG_{fuel,Year-1}}{MPGT_{fuel,Year-1}}\right)\right], vint \ge 2, Year \ge 1996$$

$$(149)$$

where.

CLTMPG = Class 2b vehicle fuel economy, by vintage.

CLTMPGV = Base year light-duty truck MPG.

MPG = Light-duty truck MPG, for gasoline and diesel vehicles, from the LDV Stock Module.

fuel = Gasoline or diesel.

Calculate fuel consumption in gallons and Btu for Class 2b vehicles.

$$CLTGAL_{fuel,Year} = \sum_{v \text{ int}=1}^{20} \frac{CLTVMT_{fuel,v \text{ int},Year}}{CLTMPG_{fuel,v \text{ int},Year}}$$

$$and$$

$$CLTBTUT_{fuel,Year} = CLTGAL_{fuel,Year} * \frac{5.253}{42}$$
(150)

CLTGAL = Commercial light truck fuel consumption in gallons.

CLTBTUT = Commercial light truck fuel consumption in Btu.

Calculate average fuel economy, MPG, by summing over the vintages:

$$CLTMPGT_{Year} = \frac{\sum_{v \text{int}=1}^{20} CLTVMT_{v \text{int}, Year}}{CLTGAL_{Year}}$$
(151)

where,

CLTMPGT = Commercial light truck average fuel economy, by vintage.

LDV Stock Submodule

The LDV Stock Submodule takes sales and efficiency estimates for new cars and light trucks from the LDV Module and returns the number and characteristics of the total surviving fleet of light-duty vehicles, along with regional estimates of LDV fuel consumption. The LDV Stock Submodule flowchart is presented in Figure 11.

The LDV Stock Submodule uses vintage-dependent constants such as vehicle survival, relative driving rates, and fuel economy degradation factors to obtain estimates of stock efficiency.

The LDV Stock Submodule is perhaps the most important transportation sector submodule, since the largest portion of transportation energy consumption is accounted for by light duty vehicles that are at least a year old. The LDV Stock Submodule takes the results of the LDV Module (i.e., the number and characteristics of newly purchased cars and light trucks) and integrates those into the existing stock of vehicles, taking into account vehicle retirements and vehicles that are transferred from fleets to private ownership. The result is a snapshot of the "average" car for each region.

These characteristics are passed to the VMT Submodule, which determines the average number of miles driven by each vehicle in the current year. The product then becomes the regional fuel consumption estimate.

The first step is to calculate total vehicle sales by technology for the current time period:

$$TECHNCS_{FuelType} = \sum_{class=1}^{6} \sum_{REG=1}^{9} NCSTECH_{REG,class,FuelType}$$

$$and$$

$$TECHNLT_{FuelType} = \sum_{class=1}^{6} \sum_{REG=1}^{9} NLTECH_{REG,class,FuelType}$$

$$(152)$$

where,

TECHNCS = Total new car sales, by engine technology fuel type.

TECHNLT = Total new light truck sales, by engine technology fuel type.

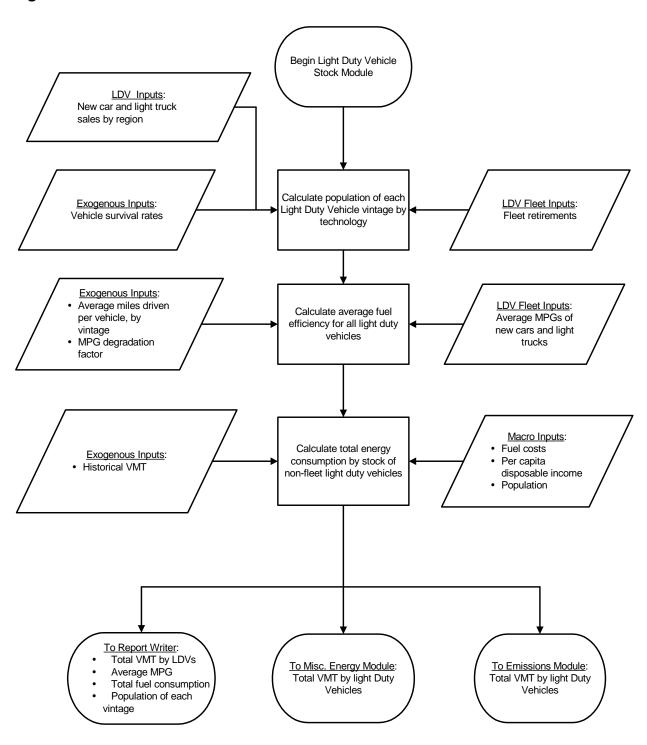
NCSTECH = New car sales, by region, market class, and technology, from the CVCS.

NLTECH = New light truck sales, by region, market class, and technology, from the CVCS.

FuelType = Engine technology fuel types (1to16).

These variables are assigned to the first vintages of the car and light truck stock arrays and the population of subsequent vintages is calculated:

Figure 11. LDV Stock Submodule



Note: the emissions module is currently inactive.

For vint = 2,3,...,19:

$$PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} = PASSTK_{FuelType,vint-l,Year-1} *SSURVP_{vint-l}$$
 and
$$LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} = LTSTK_{FuelType,vint-l,Year-1} *SSURVLT_{vint-l}$$
 (153)

For vint = 20:

PASSTK
$$_{FuelType}$$
 $_{,v \text{ int } = 20 \text{ , }Year} = A * B * C$ and (154)

LTSTK $_{FuelType}$ $_{,n \text{ int } = 20 \text{ , }Year} = X * Y * Z$

where,

$$A = PASSTK_{FuelType,vint=19,Year-1}$$

$$B = SSURVP_{vint=19} + PASSTK_{FuelType,vint=20,Year-1}$$

$$C = SSURVP_{vint=20}$$

$$X = LTSTK_{FuelType,vint=19,Year-1}$$

$$Y = SSURVP_{vint=19} + LTSTK_{FuelType,vint=20,Year-1}$$

$$Z = SSURVP_{vint=20}$$

PASSTK = Surviving car stock, by technology and vintage

LTSTK = Surviving light truck stock, by technology and vintage

SSURVP = Fraction of a given vintage's cars that survive

SSURVLT = Fraction of a given vintage's light trucks that survive

The submodule encompasses twenty vintages, with the twentieth being an aggregation of all vehicles 20 years or older. SSURVP and SSURVLT each contain twenty values measuring the percentage of vehicles of each vintage that survive into the next year. These values are taken from the Alan Greenspan and Darrel Cohen study, which lists scrappage and survival rates for 25 vintages. Survival rates for vintages 20 through 25 were simply averaged to collapse Oak Ridge National Laboratory's 25 vintages into the 20 used by the transportation model. The stock

_

¹¹ *Motor Vehicle Stocks, Scrappage, and Sales*, Alan Greenspan and Darrel Cohen, October 30, 1996, published by the Federal Reserve System.

of selected vintages and technologies calculated above is then augmented by a number of fleet vehicles that are assumed to roll over into the non-fleet population after a number of years of fleet service.

The stock of selected vintages and technologies calculated above is then augmented by a number of fleet vehicles that are assumed to roll over into the non-fleet population after a number of years of fleet service:

$$PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} = PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} + OLDFSTK_{car,flt,FuelType,vint,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} = LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} + OLDFSTK_{truck,flt,FuelType,vint,Year}$$
 (155)

where,

OLTFSTK = Number of fleet vehicles rolled over into corresponding private categories

vint = Transition vintage: vintage at which vehicles of a given type are transferred

Total stocks of cars and trucks are then determined by summing over vintages and technologies:

$$STKCAR_{Year} = \sum_{v \text{int}=1}^{20} \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} PASSTK_{FuelType,v \text{int},Year}$$

$$and$$

$$STKTR_{Year} = \sum_{v \text{int}=1}^{20} \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} LTSTK_{FuelType,v \text{int},Year}$$
(156)

where,

STKCAR = Total stock of non-fleet cars.

STKTR = Total stock of non-fleet light trucks.

The share of each technology in the total LDV stock is finally calculated:

$$VSPLDV_{FuelType,Year} = \frac{\sum_{vint=1}^{20} \left(PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} + LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} \right)}{STKCAR_{Year} + STKTR_{Year}}$$
(157)

where,

VSPLDV = Light duty vehicle shares of each of the sixteen vehicle technologies.

The above variables are then used to determine average fuel efficiencies of the current year's stock of non-fleet vehicles.

1. Calculate Stock Efficiencies for Cars and Light Trucks

Overall fuel efficiency is calculated as the weighted average of the efficiencies of new vehicles and the efficiencies of the surviving vintages.

Sum new car and light truck sales across regions:

$$NVSALES_{vt=1,class,FuelType,Year} = \sum_{REG=1}^{9} NCSTECH_{REG,class,FuelType,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$NVSALES_{vt=2,class,FuelType,Year} = \sum_{REG=1}^{9} NLTECH_{REG,class,FuelType,Year}$$

$$(158)$$

The average efficiencies using the harmonic mean of the fifteen non-gasoline technologies are calculated as follows:

$$MPGC_{FuelType,Year} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{class=1}^{6} \frac{NVSALES_{vt=1,class,FuelType,Year}}{MPG_{vt=1,FuelType,class}} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$$

$$and$$

$$MPGT_{FuelType,Year} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{class=1}^{6} \frac{NVSALES_{vt=1,class,FuelType,Year}}{MPG_{vt=2,class,FuelType,class}} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$$

$$\sum_{class=1}^{6} \frac{NVSALES_{vt=2,class,FuelType,Year}}{MPG_{vt=2,FuelType,class}} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$$

$$\sum_{class=1}^{6} NVSALES_{vt=2,class,FuelType,Class}$$

where,

MPGC = New car fuel efficiency, by engine technology fuel type.

MPGT = New light truck fuel efficiency, by engine technology fuel type.

The overall fuel efficiency of cars and light trucks is then calculated across the twenty vintages addressed in the submodule.¹² Since older vehicles are driven less than newer vehicles, it is necessary to weight the fuel efficiencies of each vintage according to the average number of miles driven. This is done by summing the total number of miles driven across all vintages and technologies:¹³

¹² Initial values for on-road car and light truck fleet MPG are obtained from the Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, 2007, U.S. Department of Transportation (2008).

¹³ Vehicle-miles calculated in this step are used to establish relative driving rates for the various technologies. Actual travel demand is generated by the model in a subsequent step.

$$TOTMICT_{Year} = \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} \sum_{vint=1}^{20} PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * PVMT_{vint}$$

$$and$$

$$TOTMITT_{Year} = \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} \sum_{vint=1}^{20} LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * LVMT_{vint}$$

$$(160)$$

TOTMICT = Total miles driven by cars.

TOTMITT = Total miles driven by light trucks.

PVMT = Average miles driven by each vintage of car.

LVMT = Average miles driven by each vintage of light truck.

The next step is to calculate the total energy consumed across all vintages and technologies of cars and light trucks. Since the on-road fuel efficiency of cars and trucks degrades over time, vintage fuel efficiencies must be adjusted using degradation factors:

$$CMPGT_{Year} = \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} \sum_{vint=1}^{20} \frac{PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * PVMT_{vint}}{CMPGSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * CDFRFG}$$

$$and$$

$$TMPGT_{Year} = \sum_{FuelType=1}^{16} \sum_{vint=1}^{20} \frac{LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * LVMT_{vint}}{TTMPGSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * LTDFRFG}$$

$$(161)$$

where,

CMPGT = Car stock MPG.

TMPGT = Light truck stock MPG.

CDFRFG = Car fuel efficiency degradation factor.

LTDFRFG = Light truck fuel efficiency degradation factor.

Stock fuel efficiency for car and light truck is then simply the ratio of total travel to total consumption for cars and light trucks:

$$SCMPG_{Year} = \frac{TOTMICT_{Year}}{CMPGT_{Year}}$$

$$and$$

$$STMPG_{Year} = \frac{TOTMITT_{Year}}{TMPGT_{Year}}$$

Combining the results for cars and trucks provides the average fuel efficiency for all light duty vehicles:

$$MPGFLT_{year} = \frac{TOTMICT_{year} + TOTMITT_{year}}{CMPGT_{year} + TMPGT_{year}}$$
(163)

Calculate the average fuel efficiency for car and light truck by technology:

$$CMPG_IT_{FuelType,Year} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{vint=1}^{20} \frac{PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * PVMT_{vint}}{CMPGSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * CDFRFG} \\ \sum_{vint=1}^{20} PASSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * PVMT_{vint} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$$

$$and$$

$$TMPG_IT_{FuelType,Year} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{vint=1}^{20} \frac{LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * LVMT_{vint}}{TTMPGSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * LTDFRFG} \\ \sum_{vint=1}^{20} LTSTK_{FuelType,vint,Year} * LVMT_{vint} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$$

These fuel efficiency figures are combined with the results of the subsequent VMT Submodule to determine the actual fuel consumption by light duty vehicles.

VMT Submodule

The travel demand module of the NEMS transportation model is a submodule of the LDV Stock Module that uses NEMS estimates of fuel price and personal income, along with population projections, to generate a projection of the demand for personal travel, expressed in vehicle-miles traveled per driver. This is subsequently combined with projections of car fleet efficiency to estimate fuel consumption.

The primary concern in projecting VMT per licensed driver in the mid to long term is to address those effects that alter historical growth trends. The factors affecting future VMT trends are the fuel cost of driving, disposable personal income, and past VMT trends.

Annual vehicle stock, VMT, and fuel consumption data is available from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). All macroeconomic inputs are calculated based on a chain-weighted average. This data is used to estimate the generalized difference equations in the NEMS VMT Submodule:

$$LOG(VMTLD_{Year-1}) - \rho LOG(VMTLD_{Year-1}) = \alpha(1-\rho) + \sum_{N=1}^{3} \beta_{N} \left[LOG(X_{N,Year}) - \rho LOG(X_{N,Year-1}) \right]$$
 (165)

where,

VMTLD = VMT per licensed driver for the driving age population.

 X_N , N = 1, 2, and 3, are the input variables, fuel cost of driving, disposable personal income, and previous year VMT.

Of greater significance is the historical VMT and stock inputs provided by FHWA. In the past, FHWA's estimate of the number and driving patterns of 2-axle, 4-tire trucks has been interpreted as representing that of Light Duty Trucks, defined as having a weight of less than 8,500 pounds, and thus properly within the purview of the LDV Module. To further refine the submodule, a category of truck has been defined: Class 2b vehicles, which comprise all single-unit trucks in the 8,500 to 10,000 pound range. The travel demands of these trucks are now modeled separately, based on aggregate measures of industrial output from the macroeconomic model.

The generalized difference equation used to estimate the VMT per driver is given below:

$$VMTLD = e^{\{\rho LOG \ (VMTLD \ _{Year \ -1}) + \beta_0 (1-\rho) + \beta_1 [LOG \ (VMTLD \ _{Year \ -1}) - \rho LOG \ (VMTLD \ _{Year \ -2})]\}}$$

$$* \rho^{\{\beta_2 [LOG \ (INC \ 00 \ \$16 \ _{Year} \) - \rho LOG \ (INC \ 00 \ \$16 \ _{Year \ -1})] + \beta_3 [LOG \ (COSTMI \ _{Year} \) - \rho LOG \ (COSTMI \ _{Year \ -1})]\}}$$

$$(166)$$

where,

VMTLD = Vehicle miles traveled per licensed driver.

COSTMI = Fuel cost of driving a mile, expressed in 2004 cents per mile.

INC00\$16 = Income per capita for population age 16+, expressed in 2000 dollars.

= The lag factor is estimated using the Cochrane-Orcutt iterative procedure and and are defined locally.

Air Travel Module

The air travel component of the NEMS transportation model comprises two separate submodules: the Air Travel Demand Submodule and the Aircraft Fleet Efficiency Submodule. These submodules use NEMS projections of fuel price, macroeconomic activity, and population growth, as well as assumptions about aircraft retirement rates and technological improvements to generate projections of passenger and freight travel demand and the fuel required to meet that demand. The Air Travel Module receives exogenous estimates of aircraft load factors, new technology characteristics, and aircraft specifications that determine the average number of available seat-miles each plane will supply in a year.

Air Travel Demand Submodule

The Air Travel Demand Submodule produces projections of domestic, international, and non-U.S. passenger travel demand on a per-capita basis, expressed in revenue passenger-miles per-capita (RPMTDPC, RPMTIPC, and RPMNPC), and U.S. and non-U.S. air freight demand, measured in revenue ton-miles (RTM). Domestic travel means both takeoff and landing occur in the U.S. (states and territories), while international travel means that either takeoff or landing is in the U.S but not both. Non-U.S. travel means both takeoff and landing are outside the U.S. Domestic and international travel are combined into a single U.S. demand for seat-miles and passed to the Aircraft Fleet Efficiency Submodule, which adjusts aircraft stocks to meet that demand. Aircraft stock is made up of three types of aircraft: wide body, narrow body, and regional jets.

The Air Travel Demand Submodule is based on several assumptions about consumer behavior and the structure of the airline industry. Of greatest significance is the assumption that the deregulation of the industry has substantially altered the dynamics of passenger travel. Model parameters have therefore been estimated using only post-deregulation data. It is further assumed that travel demand is influenced by economic conditions.

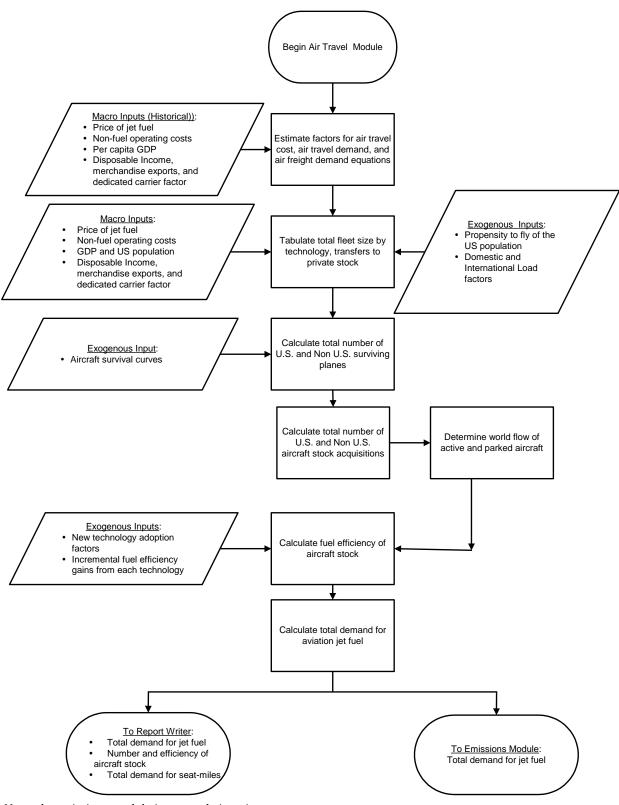
The Air Travel Demand Submodule, as implemented in NEMS, is a series of linear equations estimated over the period 1980 to 2008. As noted above, it is assumed that domestic and international travel are motivated by economic measures, namely, per-capita disposable income. Key model relationships are presented below. Where numbers appear in place of variable names, parameters have been estimated statistically from historical trends. Figure 12 is a flowchart representing the Air Travel Module. The steps involved in calculating Air Travel Demand are listed below:

1) Calculate the cost of flying for international travel used in the estimation of non-US travel demand:

$$YIELD_{nul,Year} = ALPHAYI(1-RHOYI+RHOYI*YIELD_{nul,Year-1} + BETAFUEEI(PJFTR_{ear}-RHOYI*PJFTR_{ear-1})$$

$$-BETATIMEI(YEAR+11-RHOYI*(Year+10))$$
(167)

Figure 12. Air Travel Module



Note: the emissions module is currently inactive.

YIELD = Cost of international (Intl) air travel, expressed in cents per RPM.

PJFTR = Price of jet fuel, in 1996 dollars per million Btu.

2) Calculate total revenue passenger-miles for domestic, international, and Non-U.S. travel:

Domestic:

RPMTDPC
$$_{\text{Year}} = a - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\max rpmd - \min rpmd}} + \varepsilon^{\frac{cons \tan trpmd}{s} + sharerpmd} * \frac{\frac{inc \ 00 \ s \ np \ y_{ear}}{9315}}{\frac{1}{\sin rpmd}}$$
 (168)

where,

RPMTDPC = Per-capita revenue passenger-miles for domestic travel.

a = max rpmd.

International:

RPMTIPC
$$_{\text{Year}} = a - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\max rpmi - \min rpmi}} + \varepsilon^{cons \tan trpmi + sharerpmi} * \frac{inc \ 00 \ s \ np \ y_{ear}}{9315}$$
(169)

where,

RPMTIPC = Per-capita revenue passenger-miles for international travel.

a = max rpmi.

Non-U.S.:

RPMTN
$$_{\text{wreg. Year}} = ALPHARN * (1 - RHORN) + RHORN * RPMTN $_{\text{wreg. Year - 1}}$ (170)
+ $BETARMPN * (RPMTN |_{\text{wreg. Year - 1}} - RHORN * RPMTN |_{\text{wreg. Year - 2}})$ (170)
+ $BETAINCN * (GDPNUS |_{\text{Year}} - RHORN * GDPNUS |_{\text{Year - 1}}) + BETAYLDN * (YIELD |_{\text{Intl. Year - 1}})$ $+ BETADMYN * (DUMMYN |_{\text{Year}} - RHORI * DUMMYN |_{\text{Year - 1}})$$$

where,

RPMTN = Total revenue passenger-miles for international travel.

DUMMYN = Dummy Variable to reflect the impact of 9/11 and industry re-structuring.

2B) Calculate domestic, international, and Non-U.S. revenue-passenger miles by aircraft type:

$$RPMD_{atyp,Year} = RPMTD_{Year} * SRPMD_{atyp,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$RPMI_{atyp,Year} = RPMTI_{Year} * SRPMI_{atyp,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$RPMN_{atyp,Year} = RPMTN_{Year} * SRPMN_{atyp,Year}$$

$$(171)$$

where,

RPMD = Revenue passenger-miles for domestic travel by aircraft type.

SRPMD = Share of domestic travel performed by aircraft type.

RPMI = Revenue passenger-miles for international travel by aircraft type.

SRPMI = Share of international travel performed by aircraft type.

RPMD = Revenue passenger-miles for Non-U.S. travel by aircraft type.

SRPMD = Share of Non-U.S. travel performed by aircraft type.

3) Calculate the dedicated U.S. and Non-U.S. RTM of air freight:

$$RTM_{us,Year} = ALPHARTM - BETAPJFR * PJFTR_{Year} + BETAXIM * MC _ XGR_{Year}$$
 and
$$RTM_{nus,Year} = RTM_{us,Year} * PCT _ RTM _ NUS$$
 (172)

where,

MC_XGR = Value of merchandise exports, in 1996 dollars.

PCT_RTM_NUS = Non-U.S. RTM based on the Current Market Outlook, 2008-2028, Boeing Commercial Services.

4) Calculate the total demand for available seat-miles, incorporating the estimated load factors of domestic and international travel:

$$ASMDEMD_{us,atyp,Year} = \frac{RPMD_{atyp,Year}}{LFDOM} + \frac{RPMI_{atyp,Year}}{LFINTER_{atyp,Year}}$$

$$and$$

$$SMDEMD_{us,Year} = \sum_{atyp=1}^{3} ASMDEMD_{us,atyp,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$ASMDEMD_{nus,atyp,Year} = \frac{RPMN_{atyp,Year}}{LFINTER_{atyp,Year}}$$

$$and$$

$$SMDEMD_{nus,Atyp,Year} = \sum_{atyp=1}^{3} ASMDEMD_{nus,atyp,Year}$$

$$and$$

$$SMDEMD_{nus,Year} = \sum_{atyp=1}^{3} ASMDEMD_{nus,atyp,Year}$$

ASMDEMD = Demand for available seat-miles, by aircraft type, for US and non-US.

SMDEMD = Total demand for available seat-miles, for US and Non-US.

LFDOM = Exogenously determined load factor for domestic travel by aircraft type.

LFINTER = Exogenously determined load factor for international travel by aircraft type.

Aircraft Fleet Efficiency Submodule

The Aircraft Fleet Efficiency Submodule is a structured accounting mechanism that provides estimates of the number of narrow, wide-body, and regional jet aircraft available to meet passenger and freight travel demand subject to user-specified parameters. This mechanism also permits the estimation of fleet efficiency using a harmonically weighted average of the characteristics of active aircraft and those acquired to meet demand.

The intent of this submodule is to provide a quantitative approach for estimating aircraft fleet energy efficiency. The submodule estimates surviving aircraft stocks and average characteristics at a level of disaggregation that is supportable by available data and projects the fuel efficiencies of new acquisitions under different sets of economic and technological scenarios. The resulting fleet average efficiencies are returned to the Air Travel Demand Submodule to support the projection of commercial passenger and freight carriers' jet fuel consumption to the year 2035.

Although the air module estimates fuel use from all types of aircraft, only commercial aircraft efficiencies are explicitly modeled. Efficiencies of general aviation aircraft and military planes are not addressed. General aviation fuel use, including jet fuel, is directly estimated and aviation gasoline demand is projected using a time-dependent extrapolation. Military jet fuel use is estimated in another module using projections of military budgets.

Total fleet efficiency is based on separate estimates of the stock and efficiency of the three types of aircraft considered by the submodule: narrow body, wide body, and regional jets. ¹⁴ The development of the hub and spoke system has led airlines to invest in smaller aircraft. In 1991, narrow body aircraft accounted for approximately 54 percent of total available seat-miles and wide body aircraft accounted for 41 percent with regional jets accounting for the remaining 5 percent. By 2008, narrow body aircraft accounted for approximately 62 percent of total available seat-miles, and wide body aircraft accounted for 28 percent with regional jets accounting for the remaining 10 percent.

The submodule operates in six stages: 1) estimates the sales of new U.S. and Non-U.S. aircraft; 2) determines the total stock of aircraft by aircraft type; 3) determines the demand for commercial aircraft; 4) computes the flow of aircraft, active and parked, between US and Non-US regions to satisfy demand, supply balance; 5) calculates the fleet efficiency improvements of newly acquired aircraft; and 6) estimates fuel consumption.

1. Sales of New U.S. and Non-U.S. Aircraft

First, determine the sales of new aircraft based on economic and travel demand growth. Travel demand, expressed as a demand for revenue passenger-miles, is obtained from the Air Travel Demand Submodule. New aircraft sales estimates the aircraft delivered in the current year. However, there is a two to three year lag between when aircraft are ordered and delivered. Hence, sales in the current year show a strong correlation with the lagged demand for travel:

```
STKPASS \_SALES_{US,Year} = ALPHASALUS + BETASALUS * STKPASS \_ SALES_{US,Year-1} + BETAGDPSUS * LOG(MC \_GDPR_{Year}) + BETADMYUS * DUMMYD_{Year} and STKPASS \_SALES_{NUS,Year} = ALPHASALN + BETASALN * STKPASS \_ SALES_{NUS,Year-1} + BETAGDPSN * LOG(GDPNUS_{Year}) (174)
```

where,

where,

 $STKPASS_SALES_{us,Year} = Total U.S. Sales of New Passenger Aircraft.$

 $STKPASS_SALES_{nus,Year} = \ Total \ Non-U.S. \ Sales \ of \ New \ Passenger \ Aircraft.$

us = Index representing U.S. region = 1.

nus = Index representing Non-U.S. region = 2.

MC_GPDR = GDP in 2000 dollars, from the Macroeconomic Model.

¹⁴ Narrow body aircraft, such as the Airbus 320 and Boeing 737, have seating for approximately 120-180 passengers, and are characterized by two banks of seats separated by a center aisle. Wide body aircraft, such as the Boeing 747, carry from 200-500 passengers in three banks of seats. Regional jets, such as the Canadair RJ-100, have seating for approximately 50-110 passengers.

DUMMYD = Dummy variable to reflect the impact of 9/11 and industry restructuring.

Sales of new passenger aircraft are then allocated between the three aircraft types considered by the submodule. The fraction of sales attributable to each aircraft type is based on an analysis of historic trends:

$$STK_PASS_{wreg_atyp_age=1,Year} = STKPASS_SALES_{wreg_Year} * SHR_NEW_STK_{wreg_atyp_Year}$$
 (175)

where.

STK_PASS = U.S. and Non-U.S. Stock of new passenger aircraft, age=1, by the three aircraft types.

SHR_NEW_STK = Fraction of total sales attributable to each aircraft type.

The rate of new aircraft acquisition significantly affects the average energy intensity of the fleet and, subsequently, the projection of energy demand. This submodule differs from other stock models in that retirements are not assumed to take place abruptly once the aircraft have reached a specified age. Instead, a logistic survival function estimates the fraction of originally delivered aircraft that survive after a given number of years.

2. Stock Estimation

The aircraft stock submodule provides an accounting for aircraft stocks and sales. The submodule tracks all passenger and cargo aircraft and calculates the number of aircraft required to meet demand. The first step is to determine the initial stock of aircraft available. The aircraft stock in the current year is determined as equal to the previous year's stock, plus new sales, less those aircraft that have been scrapped less initial parked aircraft.

It is important to provide an accurate portrayal of the age distribution of airplanes because of the relatively small size of the U.S. commercial fleet, which in 2005, the latest data year available, numbered slightly fewer than 8,200 aircraft. This distribution determines the number of aircraft retired from service each year and, consequently, has a strong influence on the number of new aircraft acquired to meet air travel demand. Due to the international nature of the market for aircraft, constructing a survival algorithm using only domestic deliveries and stocks is not feasible because aircraft of different vintages are regularly bought and sold on the international market and the surviving domestic stock of a given vintage may exceed the number of aircraft of that vintage that had originally been delivered domestically. The problem is mitigated by assuming that the scrappage rate of aircraft on a worldwide basis also characterizes that of domestic aircraft. The available aircraft capacity is calculated once the number of surviving aircraft by type is established. Historical data on aircraft stocks are taken from the World Jet Inventory Year publication. The stock of surviving passenger aircraft is subsequently estimated with the following equation:

95 U.S. Energy Information Administration / NEMS Model Documentation 2009: Transportation Sector Module

¹⁵ Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, U.S. Department of Transportation (2007), June 2008, Table 1-11.

¹⁶ Jet Inventories Inc., World Jet Inventory: Year-End 2008, (March 2009).

$$STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} = STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age-1,Year-1} * SURVAC_{atyp,age}$$
 (176)

STK_PASS = U.S. and Non-U.S. stock of surviving passenger aircraft by aircraft type, of a given age.

SURVAC = Survival rate (1-scrappage rate) of aircraft of a given age.

The stock submodule also accounts for the stock of cargo aircraft and cargo plane retirement. The surviving cargo aircraft are projected from historical data using the following equation:

$$STK _CARGO_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} = STK _CARGO_{wreg,atyp,age-1,Year-1} *SURVAC_{wreg,atyp,age}$$
 (177)

where,

STK_CARGO = U.S. and Non-U.S. stock of surviving cargo aircraft by aircraft type.

Older passenger planes are often converted for use in cargo service. Starting with passenger aircraft of vintage 25 years, the aircraft stock submodule moves aircraft into cargo service, first parked, then activated when needed. Reflecting this, the stock of cargo aircraft is defined by:

$$STK _CARGO_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} = STK _CARGO_{wreg,atyp,age-1,Year-1} + STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} * CARGO_PCT_{age}$$
(178)

where.

CARGO_PCT = Percent of passenger planes, aged 25 years or older, shifted to cargo service.

The stock of passenger aircraft is then adjusted for the older planes moved into cargo service as shown in the following equation:

$$STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} = STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} * (1 - CARGO _PCT_{age})$$
(179)

The total stock of passenger aircraft is then computed as follows:

$$STK _SUP _TOT_{wreg,atyp,Year} = \sum_{age} STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age,Year}$$
 (180)

where,

STK_SUP_TOT = Total U.S. and non-U.S. stock of passenger aircraft by aircraft type.

3. Demand for Commercial Aircraft

The demand for commercial aircraft is then calculated. The demand for commercial aircraft is based on the growth of travel demand. The seat miles flown per aircraft have historically grown slowly. Available seat-miles demanded data are obtained from the Air Travel Demand Submodule, and the passenger demand for aircraft is calculated as:

$$STKPASS _DMD_{wreg,atyp,Year} = \frac{ASMDEMD_{wreg,atyp,Year}}{ASMAC_{atyp,Year}}$$
(181)

where,

STKPASS_DMD = U.S. and Non-U.S. passenger stock of aircraft demanded to meet travel demand, by aircraft type.

ASMAC = Available seat-miles flown per aircraft.

The initial supply of active passenger aircraft, STKPASS_ACTIVE, consists of the total stock of aircraft less aircraft that are parked, and is defined as:

$$STKPASS _ACTIVE_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} = STK _PASS_{wreg,atyp,age,Year} - STKPASS _PARKED_{wreg,atyp,age,Year}$$
 (182)

where,

STKPASS_ACTIVE = U.S. and Non-U.S. active stock of passenger aircraft, by aircraft type and age.

The total supply of active passenger aircraft, STKPASS_ACTIVE_TOT, is then calculated:

$$STKPASS _ACTIVE _TOT_{wreg,atyp,Year} = \sum_{age} STKPASS _ACTIVE_{wreg,atyp,age,Year}$$
 (183)

4. Movement of U.S. and Non-U.S. Aircraft

After calculating the initial demand for active world aircraft and the initial supply of active world aircraft, the difference between supply and demand for active aircraft, DEL_STKPASS, is estimated:

$$DEL_STKPASS__{wreg_,atyp_Year} = STKPASS_DMD_{wreg_,atyp_Year} - STKPASS_ACTIVE_TOT_{wreg_,atyp_Year}$$
 (184)

Test the Difference:

If the demand for U.S. aircraft is greater than the supply of U.S. aircraft then more U.S. supply is needed. Do the following:

• First, consider U.S. aircraft and unparked U.S. aircraft. Keep unparking U.S. aircraft until ten percent of the stock is left or until all aircraft demanded are available. If more aircraft are needed, then import Non-U.S. aircraft.

• Next, consider non-U.S. aircraft. If non-U.S. supply is greater than non-U.S. demand, import active non-U.S. aircraft into the U.S. until either no more U.S. aircraft are needed or no more non-U.S. active aircraft are available. After active non-U.S. aircraft are used, and if still more U.S. aircraft are needed, unpark Non-U.S. aircraft and import to U.S. until no more are needed or available.

If supply of U.S. aircraft is greater than demand, then less U.S. supply of active aircraft is needed. Do the following:

- First, check if there is a non-U.S. need for aircraft. If so, export active U.S. aircraft until either all aircraft needed are supplied or all available active U.S. aircraft are used.
- Next, if no more active U.S. aircraft are available but aircraft are still needed, then unpark U.S. aircraft and export to fulfill non-U.S. demand. If the U.S. runs out of parked aircraft and still need more, unpark non-U.S. aircraft.
- Finally, park the remaining U.S. and non-U.S. aircraft. If supply of U.S. aircraft is greater than the demand for U.S. aircraft, park the remaining U.S. aircraft. If the supply of Non-U.S. aircraft is greater than the demand for Non U.S. aircraft, park the remaining Non-U.S. aircraft.

5. Fleet Efficiency Improvements

Efficiency improvements of newly acquired aircraft are determined by technology choice that is dependent on the year acquired, the type of aircraft and the price of fuel. There are nine generic technologies, ifx = 1,2,...,9. In order to model a smooth transition from old to new technologies, the efficiencies are based on TRIGYEAR, or the year the technology is introduced, and the improved efficiency gains of each technology over the previous generation of technology. Each new generation of technology replaces the previous one every 5 to 6 years and the penetrations are based on a logistic function. The efficiencies of the aerodynamic and weight reducing technologies are additive and are based on several logistic functions that reflect the commercial viability of each technology. The time effect (TIMEFX) and the price effect (COSTFX), are based on the assumption that the rate of technology incorporation is determined not only by the length of time the technology has been commercially viable, but also by the magnitude of a given technology's price advantage as shown in the following:

$$TIMEFX_{ifx,atyp,Year} = TIMEFX_{ifx,atyp,Year-1} + \left(TIMECONST_{atyp} * TPN_{ifx,atyp} * TYRN_{ifx,atyp}\right)$$
(185)

where,

TIMEFX = Factor reflecting the length of time an aircraft technology improvement has been commercially viable, by aircraft type.

TIMECONST = User-specified scaling constant, reflecting the importance of the passage of time.

TPN = Binary variable (0,1) that tests whether current fuel price exceeds the considered technology's trigger price.

TYRN = Binary variable that tests whether current year exceeds the considered technology's year of introduction.

ifx = Index of technology improvements (1-9).

The cost effect is now calculated:

$$COSTFX_{ifx,atyp,Year} = \left[\frac{TPJFGAL_{Year} - TRIGPRICE_{ifx,atyp}}{TPJFGAL_{Year}}\right] * TPN_{ifx,atyp} * TYRN_{ifx,atyp} * TPZ_{ifx,atyp}$$
(186)

where,

COSTFX = Factor reflecting the magnitude of the difference between the price of jet fuel and the trigger price of the considered technology, by aircraft type.

TPJFGAL = Price of jet fuel.

TRIGPRICE = Price of jet fuel above which the considered technology is assumed to be commercially viable.

TPZ = Binary variable that tests whether implementation of the considered technology is dependent on fuel price.

Thus, the overall effect of time and fuel price on implementing technology improvements is defined by the equation:

$$TOTALFX_{ifx,atyp,Year} = TIMEFX_{ifx,atyp,Year} + COSTFX_{ifx,atyp,Year} - BASECONST$$
 (187)

where,

BASECONST = Adjustment that anchors the logistic curve, thus ensuring that technologies are not incorporated prior to their commercial viability.

For each technology, a technology penetration function is defined as:

$$TECHPEN \qquad _{ifx,atyp,Year} = \left[1 + e^{-TOTALFX} \right]_{ifx,atyp,Year}^{-1}$$
 (188)

The fractional fuel efficiency improvement is calculated for each aircraft type using the following equation:

$$FRACIMP_{atyp,Year} = 1.0 + EFFIMP_{ifx=1} * \left(TECHPEN_{ifx=1,atyp,Year} - TECHPEN_{ifx=2,Year}\right) + \sum_{ifx=2}^{6} EFFIMP_{ifx} * TECHPEN_{ifx,atyp,Year}$$
 and
$$FRACIMP_{WB,Year} = 1.0 + \sum_{ifx=1}^{6} EFFIMP_{ifx} * TECHPEN_{ifx,WB,Year}; ifx \neq 2$$

(189)

FRACIMP = Fractional efficiency improvement for the three aircraft types.

EFFIMP = Fractional improvement associated with a given technology, ifx.

atyp = Narrow Body and Regional Jet Aircraft.

WB = Wide Body Aircraft.

Given the variety of non-exclusive technologies, some assumptions must be made: 1) technologies enter the mix as they become viable and cost competitive; 2) the inclusion of a technology with a higher trigger price is dependent on the prior use of those technologies with lower trigger prices; and 3) efficiency gains attributable to each technology are directly proportional to the level of penetration of that technology.

Fleet efficiency in seat-mpg is estimated using a series of simplifying assumptions. First, the new stock efficiency is determined for each type of aircraft and for domestic and international travel, using the following equation:

$$ASMPGD_{atyp,age=1,Year} = ASMPGD_{atyp,age=1,Year=2008} *FRACIMP_{atyp,Year}$$
 and
$$ASMPGI_{atyp,age=1,Year} = ASMPGI_{atyp,age=1,Year=2008} *FRACIMP_{atyp,Year}$$
 (190)

where,

ASMPGD = Domestic aircraft fuel efficiency in available seat-mpg.

ASMPGI = International aircraft fuel efficiency in available seat-mpg.

Second, stock efficiency is assumed to remain unchanged over time and is defined as:

$$ASMPGD_{atyp,age,Year} = ASMPGD_{atyp,age-1,Year-1}$$

$$and$$

$$ASMPGI_{atyp,age,Year} = ASMPGI_{atyp,age-1,Year-1}$$
(191)

Total available seat-mpg, ASMPGT, is computed as the harmonic average of domestic fuel efficiency and international fuel efficiency, weighted by domestic and international available seat-miles.

6. Estimating Fuel Consumption

The total seat-miles demanded are estimated by combining the demand for passenger seat miles and the revenue ton-miles which is converted to seat miles as follows:

$$SMD_TOT_{wreg,Year} = SMDEMD_{wreg,Year} + RTM_{wreg,Year} * EQSM$$
 (192)

SMD TOT = Total seat-miles demanded.

EQSM = Factor converting Revenue Ton Miles to Seat-miles.

The demand for jet fuel is then calculated as:

$$JFGAL_{wreg, Year} = \frac{SMDTOT_{wreg, Year}}{ASMPGT_{Year}}$$
 (193)

The demand for aviation gasoline is calculated as:

$$AGD_{\gamma_{ear}} = BASEAGD + GAMMA * e^{-KAPPA*(\gamma_{ear}-1979)}$$
(194)

where,

AGD = Demand for aviation gasoline, in gallons.

BASEAGD = Baseline demand for aviation gasoline.

GAMMA = Baseline adjustment factor.

KAPPA = Exogenously-specified decay constant.

Jet fuel demand is converted from gallons into Btu using the following relationships:

$$JFBTU_{Year} = JFGAL_{Year} * \frac{5.670MMBtu/bbl}{42gal/bbl}$$
 and
$$AGDBTU_{Year} = AGD_{Year} * \frac{5.048MMBtu/bbl}{42gal/bbl}$$
 (195)

Jet fuel and aviation gasoline demand by region is estimated by the following:

$$QJETR_{REG,Year} = JFBTU_{Year} * SEDSHR_{JetFuel,REG,Year}$$
 and
$$QAGR_{REG,Year} = AGDBTU_{Year} * SEDSHR_{AvGas,REG,Year}$$
 (196)

where,

SEDSHR = Regional shares of fuel (jet fuel or aviation gasoline) demand, from the State Energy Data System.

Freight Transport Module

The Freight Module addresses the three primary modes of freight transport: truck, rail, and marine. This module uses NEMS projections of real fuel prices, trade indices, coal production, and selected industries' output from the Macroeconomic Model to estimate travel demand for each freight mode and the fuel required to meet that demand. The carriers in each of these modes are characterized by long operational lifetimes and the ability to extend these lifetimes through retrofitting. This results in a low turnover of capital stock and the consequent dampening of improvement in average energy efficiency. Given the long projection horizon, however, this module provides estimates of modal efficiency growth, driven by assumptions about systemic improvements and the adoption of new technology.

Projections are made for each of the freight modes with travel projections based on the industrial output of specific industries and travel growth in most cases being directly proportional to increases in value of goods produced. Rail additionally uses NEMS coal projections to account for part of the travel. This is then converted to energy demand using the average energy intensity for the mode in question. Total energy demand is subsequently shared out to the various types of fuel used for freight transport, under the assumption that relative shares remain constant. Rail and marine are considered in the aggregate with no distinction drawn between classes of carriers.

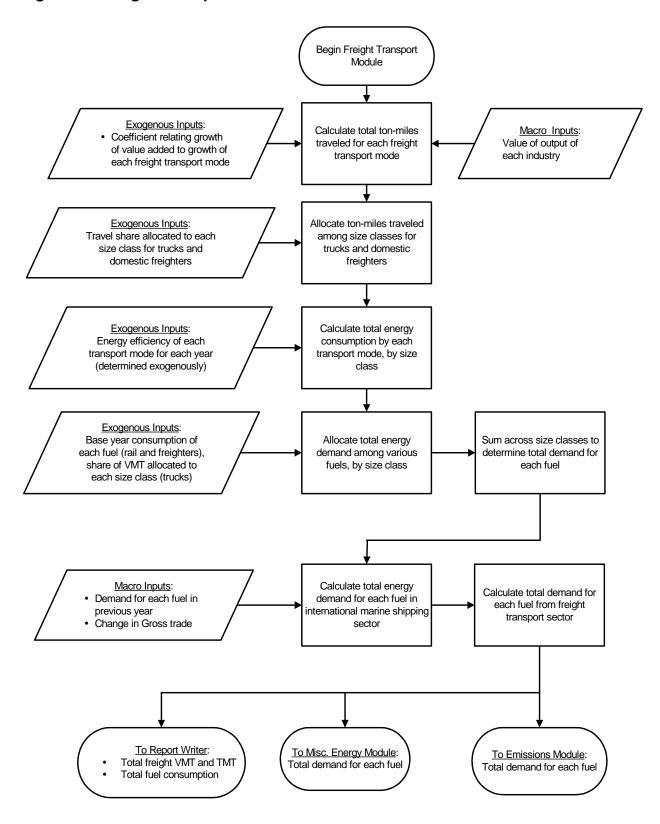
The truck sector of the Freight Module incorporates additional levels of detail. The trucking sector is divided according to market class with stock adjustments for each market class and fuel type. Parameters relating industrial output tonnage to changes in value of goods produced have been explicitly incorporated.

The Freight Transport Module aggregates the value of output from various industries into a reduced classification scheme, relating the demand for transport to the growth in the value of output of each industrial category. The relationships used for truck, rail, and waterborne freight are presented in sequence below. The flowchart for the Freight Transport Module is presented in Figure 13.

Freight Truck Stock Adjustment Submodule (FTSAS)

The FTSAS allows for manipulation of a number of important parameters, including the market penetration of existing and future fuel-saving technologies as well as alternatively-fueled heavy-duty vehicles. The FTSAS uses projections of real fuel prices and selected industries' output from the Macroeconomic Model to estimate freight truck travel demand and purchases. Projections of retirements of freight trucks, important truck stock characteristics such as fuel technology market share and fuel economy, and fuel consumption come from the Transportation Model.

Figure 13. Freight Transport Module



The FTSAS projects the consumption of diesel fuel, motor gasoline, LPG, and CNG, accounted for by freight trucks in each of twelve industrial sectors. 34 truck vintages, three truck market classes, and two fleet types are tracked throughout the submodule, each having its own average fuel economy and number of miles driven per year. The three truck market classes are defined as: Class 3, comprised of trucks 10,001 to 14,000 pounds GVWR; Classes 4 through 6, 14,001 to 26,000 pounds, and Classes 7 and 8, including trucks over 26,000 pounds.¹⁷ This section presents and describes the methodology used by the submodule to project each of these variables. Figure 14 shows a flow chart of the Highway Freight Submodule.

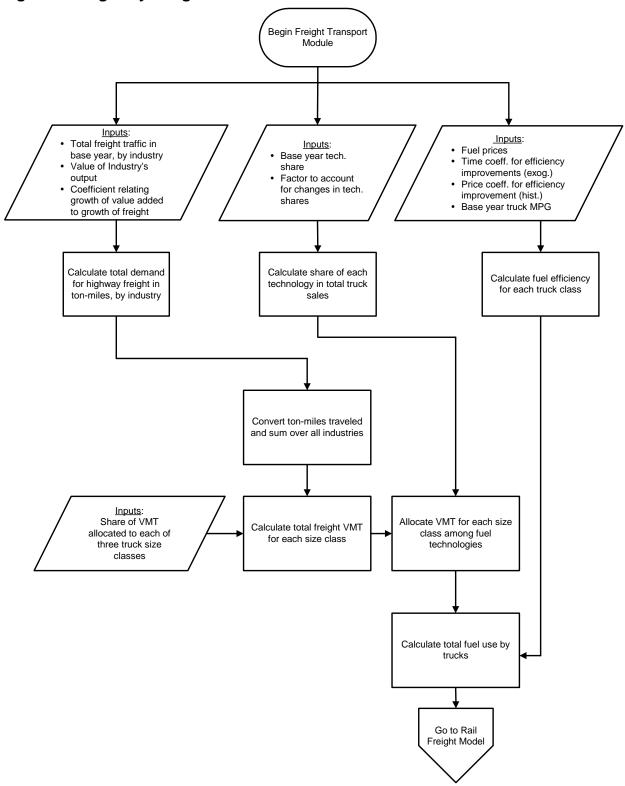
There are six main steps executed during each year of the model run to produce estimates of fuel consumption. First, fuel economies of the incoming class of new trucks are estimated through market penetration of existing and new fuel-saving technologies. Relative fuel economies are used in the second routine to determine the market share of each fuel technology in the current year's truck purchases. The third routine determines the composition of the existing truck population, utilizing the characteristics of the current year's class of new trucks along with exogenously estimated vehicle scrappage and fleet transfer rates. New truck sales data from the Macroeconomic Model are used to determine new truck purchases in the fourth routine. In the fifth routine, VMT demand is allocated among truck types and divided by fuel economy to determine fuel consumption. Finally, the truck stocks are rolled over into the next vintage and the module is prepared for the next projection year.

1. Estimate New Truck Fuel Economies

The first step in the FTSAS is to determine the characteristics of the incoming class of truck purchases. Estimates of new light, medium heavy, and heavy truck fuel economies are generated endogenously and depend on the market penetration of specific fuel-saving technologies. Currently existing technologies gain market share via time-dependent exponential decay functions with exogenously determined maxima and minima, based on historical trends.

¹⁷ Class 3, 4 to 6, and 7 to 8 trucks are also referred to as medium light-, medium heavy-, and heavy trucks, respectively.

Figure 14. Highway Freight Submodule



Future technologies are adapted from *The Potential Effect of Future Energy Efficiency and Emissions Improving Technologies on Fuel Consumption of Heavy Trucks*, Argonne National Laboratory, and include technologies such as advanced transmissions, lightweight materials, synthetic gear lube, advanced drag reduction, advanced tires, electronic engine controls, turbo-compounding, hybrid power trains, and port-injection. Future technologies can enter the market at various times throughout the submodule run depending on the year in which they become commercially available and on the level of fuel prices relative to a calculated cost-effective fuel price (based on capital costs) at which the technology becomes economically viable. Because prices vary by fuel type, the market shares of fuel-saving technologies are specified separately for diesel, gasoline, LPG and CNG trucks.

EPA has adopted strict new emission standards for on-road heavy-duty vehicles that took effect in 2007. To meet these standards, truck engine manufacturers utilize technologies like exhaust after-treatment, much like the catalytic converters found on automobiles. Note, however, that the emission standards apply only to new vehicles in the year of their manufacture. There are no emission standards that apply to in-use vehicles other than some state regulations on exhaust smoke opacity.

The emission control devices that will allow engine manufacturers to meet these new standards typically cannot tolerate high sulfur levels in fuel. EPA has adopted companion standards for diesel fuel sulfur levels. On-road diesel fuel must have no more than 0.15 parts per million (ppm) sulfur (ultra-low sulfur), compared to the old standard of 500 ppm. This ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) will be required for off-road applications (such as locomotives and port cargo handling equipment) by 2010.

The first step in the submodule is to calculate the fuel trigger price at which the technology becomes economically viable:

$$TGPRCXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} = \frac{CAPCXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech}}{\sum_{IP=1}^{PAYBKXG_{SC,Frt_Tech}} \frac{MBTUTKXG_{SC} * MPGIPXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech}}{1 + (0.01 * DISCRTXG)^{IP}}$$
(197)

where,

TGPRCXG = Fuel trigger price at which a technology, Frt_Tech, becomes economically viable.

PAYBKXG = Payback period for a given technology and market class, in years.

CAPCXG = Capital cost of a technology.

 $MBTUTKXG = Average \ annual \ truck \ fuel \ usage.$

 $MPGIPXG = Incremental \ fuel \ economy \ improvement.$

_

¹⁸ The Potential Effect of Future Energy Efficiency and Emissions Improving Technologies on Fuel Consumption of Heavy Trucks, Argonne National Laboratory, Prepared For: Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., August, 2002.

DISCRTXG = Discount rate.

IP = Index for payback periods.

 Frt_Tech = Freight truck technologies.

SC = Market class.

Whether a future technology enters the market during a particular year depends on the cost effective price of that technology relative to the average price of each fuel over the past three years.

The next step the submodule is to calculate the average fuel price over the previous three years:

$$CFAVPC_{Year,Frt_Fuel} = \frac{PRICE_{Year,Frt_Fuel} + PRICE_{Year-1,Frt_Fuel} + PRICE_{Year-2,Frt_Fuel}}{3}$$
(198)

where,

Frt_Fuel = Index referring to fuel type, where Frt_Fuel=1 refers to diesel,
Frt_Fuel=2 refers to gasoline, Frt_Fuel=3 refers to LPG and Frt_Fuel=4
refers to CNG.

CFAVPC = Average price of fuel over three year period, in dollars per MMBtu.

PRICE = Price of each fuel, in dollars per MBtu.

Technology market penetration depends on the level of fuel prices relative to the technology's cost effective price. For each technology that has entered the market and for existing technologies, the effect of fuel prices on market penetration is determined for the current year by the equation:

$$PREFF_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} = 1 + PRVRXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} * \left[\frac{CFAVPC_{Year,Frt_Fuel}}{TGPRCXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech}} - 1 \right]$$

$$(199)$$

where,

PREFF = Effect of fuel price on market penetration rates for each freight technology.

PRVRXG = Exogenously determined fuel price sensitivity parameter for each freight technology, representing the percent increase in technology market share if fuel price exceeds cost effective price by 100 percent.

For each available technology, including existing technologies, by market class and fuel type, the submodule determines its share of the available market in the current year.

For each market class and technology, the market penetration over time is calculated as an S-

shaped logistical equation defined as follows:

$$PEN_{Year} = MINP + (MAXP - MINP) * \frac{1}{1 + e^{\frac{Year - STYEAR - MIDPT}{COEFF}}}$$
(200)

where,

PEN = Market penetration, by year.

MAXP = Maximum market penetration parameter; final market share of freight technology.

MINP = Minimum market penetration parameter: market share of technology in 1992.

MIDPT = Parameter for existing technologies.

COEFF = Market penetration curve for existing technologies.

STYEAR = First year technology is available.

If this is an emission control technology or if the fuel price has reached the trigger price, then the technology share is as defined by the following:

$$TECHSHR_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} = PREFF_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} * PEN_{Year}$$
(201)

where,

TECHSHR = Market share of fuel-saving technology, Frt_Tech, for market class, SC, and fuel type, Frt_Fuel.

However, if this is a fuel efficiency technology and if the fuel price has not reached the trigger price, but the previous year's technology market share is non-zero, then the current year's market share grows at the same rate as the market penetration price sensitivity multiplier as follows:

$$TECHSHR_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} = TECHSHR_{Year-1,SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} * \frac{PREFF_{Year,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech}}{PREFF_{Year-1,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech}}$$
(202)

Finally, if this is a fuel efficiency technology, if the fuel price has not reached the trigger price, and the previous year's technology market share is zero, then the current year's market share is as follows:

$$TECHSHR_{Year,SC,Frt}$$
 Fuel,Frt Tech = MINP (203)

If technology A is superseded by another mutually exclusive technology B, technology A's market share must be adjusted to reflect the smaller pool of vehicles in the base market according to the relationship:

TECHSHR $_{Year,SC,Frt}$ $_{Fuel,Frt}$ $_{Tech}$ = TECHSHR $_{Year,SC,Frt}$ $_{Fuel,Frt}$ $_{Tech}$ * $(1 - SPRSDEFF _{Year,SC,Frt}$ $_{Fuel,Frt}$ $_{Tech})$ (204)

where,

SPRSDEFF = Superseding effect, equal to the market share of the superseding technology.

Once the market shares in a given year are established, the effects of the technologies on the base fuel cost are tallied and combined to form a vector of "MPG Effects," which is used to augment the base fuel economy of new trucks of each market class and fuel type as defined by:

$$MPGEFF_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel} = \prod_{Frt_Tech=1}^{40} \left(1 - MPGIPXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech} * TECHSHR_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,Frt_Tech}\right)$$
(205)

where,

MPGEFF = Total effect of all fuel-saving technologies on new truck fuel economy in a given year.

MPGIPXG = Exogenous factor representing percent improvement in fuel economy due to each technology.

Fuel economy of new vintage, AGE = 1, freight trucks by market class can finally be determined as:

$$CFMPG_{Year,SC,AGE=1,Frt_Fuel} = \frac{BSMPGXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel}}{MPGEFF_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel}}$$
(206)

where,

BSMPGXG = Fuel economy of new freight trucks with no fuel-saving technologies.

2. Determine the Share of Each Fuel Type in Current Year's Class of New Trucks

Another major characteristic of the current year's class of new trucks is the market share of each fuel type. Market share for freight trucks is divided among four fuel types: diesel, gasoline, LPG, and CNG.

Market penetration of alternative fuel freight trucks is more likely to be driven by legislative and/or regulatory action than by economic cost/benefit consideration. For this reason, separate trends are incorporated for fleet vehicles, which are assumed to be more likely targets of future legislation, and non-fleet vehicles. The fuel technology routine described below is intended to simulate economic competition among fuel types after the creation of a market for alternative fuel trucks by government action. The user specifies the market share alternative fuel trucks are likely to achieve if they have no cost advantage over conventional technologies. The inherent sensitivity of each fuel technology to the cost of driving is also specified exogenously. The latter parameter represents the commercial potential of each fuel technology over and above what is

mandated by government and serves to modify the exogenous trend based on relative fuel prices and fuel economies. Additional user-specified parameters include the year in which the market penetration curves are initiated and the length of the market penetration cycle.

a) Economic Market Share of CNG

Subroutine CNGMKT is the first step in projecting the market share of CNG freight trucks. This calculation is done by fleet, size class, and VMT group. VMT group, *ivmt*, is broken down into 11 separate vehicle miles travelled categories.

First, calculate the annual fuel savings of CNG trucks are compared to diesel trucks:

$$ANN _ \$_SAVINGS _CNG_{ivmt,iflt,isc} = (VMT _VEH_{ivmt,iflt,isc}) *CFAVPC_{fuel=1} / CFMPG_{fuel=1})$$

$$-(VMT _VEH_{ivmt,iflt,isc}) *CFAVPC_{fuel=4} / CFMPG_{fuel=4})$$
(207)

where,

VMT_VEH = VMT per vehicle by fleet, non-fleet, size class, and VMT group.

$$fuel = 1 = diesel; 4 = CNG.$$

Next, calculate the net present value of these fuel savings:

$$NPV_ADS_{Year} = NPV_ADS_{Year-1} + \frac{ANN_\$_SAVINGS_CNG_{ivmt,iflt,isc}}{(1+DISCRTXG)^{(Year)}}$$
(208)

Net present value is then weighted by a payback share distribution that accounts for the average payback periods demanded by freight truck owner/operators:

$$WGT_NPV_ADS_{ivmt,iflt,isc} = WGT_NPV_ADS_{ivmt,iflt,isc} + NPV_ADS_{vear} * PBACK_SHR_{vear}$$
(209)

where,

PBACK_SHR = Distribution of payback periods by owner/operators.

Positive purchase decisions, VEH_SHR_BT, by fleet, size class, and VMT group, occur if the incremental cost of CNG vehicles (\$17,000 for Class 3; \$40,000 for Classes 4 to 6; and \$60,000 for Classes 7 to 8) is less than the weighted net present value of fuel savings, WGT_NPV_ADS.

The share of CNG vehicles purchased by fleet and by size class are then calculated:

$$FSHR \quad _CNG \quad _{iflt , isc , Year} = \sum_{vmt = 1}^{11} VEH \quad _SHR \quad _BT \quad _{iflt , isc}$$
 (210)

where,

FSHR_CNG = Market share of CNG freight trucks.

VEH_SHR_BT = Share of CNG vehicles bought by fleet and size class.

The market share variable FSHR_CNG is then used in the following subroutine to calculate final market share for CNG trucks.

b) Final Market Share of LPG and CNG

The first step in this process is to calculate the fuel cost for new trucks of each market class and fuel type that is defined as:

$$FCOST_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel} = \frac{CFAVPC_{Year,Frt_Fuel}}{CFMPG_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel}} * HTRATE$$
(211)

where,

FCOST = Fuel cost of driving a truck of fuel type, Frt_Fuel, in \$ per mile.

HTRATE = Heat rate of gasoline, in million Btu per gallon.

Frt_Fuel = 1 (diesel), 3 (LPG), 4 (CNG) = non-gasoline trucks.

The fuel cost of driving diesel trucks (Frt_Fuel=1) relative to LPG and CNG vehicles is then calculated as:

$$DCOST_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel} = 1 - PRAFDFXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel} * \left[\frac{FCOST_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel}}{FCOST_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel}} - 1 \right]$$
(212)

where,

DCOST = Fuel cost per mile of diesel relative to LPG and CNG.

PRAFDFXG = Parameter representing inherent variation in AFV market share due to difference in fuel prices.

$$Frt_Fuel = 3 \text{ (LPG)}, 4 \text{ (CNG)}.$$

The market penetration curve parameters are determined during a user-specified trigger year and determined by the equations:

$$SLOPE_{SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT} = \frac{\ln(0.01)}{0.5*CYAFVXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT}}$$
and
(213)

$$MIDYR_{SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT} = TRGSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT} + 0.5*CYAFVXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT}$$

where.

FLT = Index referring to fleet type, where FLT = 1 refers to non-fleet trucks and FLT = 2 refers to fleet trucks.

SLOPE = Logistic market penetration curve parameter.

CYAFVXG = Logistic market penetration curve parameter representing number of years until maximum market penetration.

MIDYR = Logistic market penetration curve parameter representing "halfway point" to maximum market penetration.

TRGSHXG = Year in which each alternative fuel begins to increase in market share, due to EPACT1992 or other factors.

$$Frt Fuel = 3, 4.$$

After the market penetration of alternative fuel trucks has been triggered, the AFV market trend is determined through a logistic function as follows:

$$MPATH_{Year,SC,Frt} = X * Y$$
 (214)

where,

$$X = DCOST_{Year,SC,Frt}$$
 Fuel

$$Y = \left[BFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Flt} + \frac{EFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Flt} - BFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Flt}}{1 + e^{SLOPE_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Flt} * (Year-MIDYR_{SC,Frt_Fuel,Flt})}}\right]$$

BFSHXG = Base year (2008) market share of each fuel type.

EFSHXG = Maximum market share of each fuel type.

$$Frt Fuel = 3, 4.$$

The market share of alternative fuel trucks is assumed never to dip below the previous year level in each sector. The actual AFV market share is thus calculated as the maximum of historical and projected shares as follows:

$$FSHFLT_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT} = \max \left[BFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT}, MPATH_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT} \right]$$
 (215)

where,

BFSHXG = Base year (2008) share of alternative fuels in truck purchases.

$$Frt_Fuel = 3, 4.$$

The market share calculated above, FSHFLT, is the projected share for LPG but not for CNG. Final CNG market share is calculated as:

$$FSHFLT_{Year,SC,Frt} = FSHFLT_{SC,Frt} * FSHR _CNG_{SC,FLT,Year}$$
 (216)

where,

$$Frt_Fuel = 4$$
 (CNG).

c) Market Share of Diesel Trucks

The share of diesel, $Frt_Fuel = 1$, in conventional truck sales is projected through a time-dependent exponential decay function based on historical data that is defined by:

$$\frac{MPATH_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel=1,Flt} = BFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel=1,FLT} + \\ \left[EFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel=1,Flt} - BFSHXG_{SC,Frt_Fuel=1,FLT} \right] * \left[1 - e^{CSTDXG_{SC,FLT} + CSTDVXG_{SC,FLT} * Year} \right] }$$

where,

CSTDXG,CSTDVXG = Exogenously determined market penetration curve parameters for diesel trucks.

Because of the potential for any fuel type to exceed the user-specified "maximum" due to cost advantages over other technologies, market penetration must be capped at one hundred percent.

Diesel market share is calculated as the projected share of diesel in conventional truck sales multiplied by the share occupied by conventional trucks:

$$FSHFLT_{Peax,SC,Frt_Fue\models1,FLT} = \min \left[1, \left(1 - \sum_{Frt_Fue\models3}^{4} FSHFLT_{Peax,SC,Frt_Fue\midFLT} \right) * MPATH_{Peax,SC,Frt_Fue\models1,FLT} \right]$$
(218)

The remainder of truck purchases is assumed to be gasoline, Frt_Fuel=2 and are defined by:

$$FSHFLT_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel=2,FLT} = 1 - \sum_{Frt_Fuel=1,3,4} FSHFLT_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT}$$
(219)

3. Determine Composition of Existing Truck Stock

Once the characteristics of the incoming class of new trucks are determined, the next step is to determine the composition of the stock of existing trucks. Scrappage rates are applied to the current truck population based on:

$$TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT} = TRKSTK_{Year-1,SC,AGE-1,Frt_Fuel,FLT} * (1 - SCRAP_{SC,AGE-1})$$
(220)

where,

TRKSTK = Existing stock of trucks.

SCRAP = Factor which consists of the percentage of trucks of each vintage that are scrapped each year.

AGE = 2, 34; AGE = 1 refers to new truck sales.

A number of trucks are transferred in each year from fleet to non-fleet ownership. Note, only gasoline and diesel fuel vehicles are transferred. Transfers of conventional trucks are based on exogenously determined transfer rates that are defined as:

$$TRF_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt} = TFFXGRT_{SC,AGE} * TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt} *_{Fuel,FLT=2}$$
 (221)

where,

TRF = Number of trucks transferred from fleet to non-fleet populations, if no restrictions are placed on the transfer of alternative-fuel trucks.

TFFXGRT = Percentage of trucks of each vintage to be transferred from fleets to non-fleets.

The new existing population of trucks is simply the existing population (after scrappage) modified by fleet transfers:

$$TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT=2} = TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT=2} - TRF_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel} - TRF_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel}$$

$$and$$

$$TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT=1} = TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT=1} - TRF_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel}$$

$$(222)$$

4. Calculate Purchases of New Trucks

New truck purchases are based on class 3 truck sales and on the Macroeconomic Model's projection of classes 4 through 8 truck sales that is split between truck classes 4 to 6 and classes 7 to 8, as defined at the beginning of this section:

$$NEWTRUCKS_{SC=1} = MC_VEHICLES_{5,Year} *1000$$

$$NEWTRUCKS_{SC=2} = NEWCLS46_{Year} * MC_SUVTHAM_{Year}$$

$$NEWTRUCKS_{SC=3} = (1 - NEWCLS46_{Year}) * MCSUVTHAM_{Year}$$

$$(223)$$

where.

MC_SUVTHAM = Total new truck sales for classes 4-8, from the macroeconomic model.

NEWCLS46 = Truck classes 4 to 6 share of total truck sales.

MC_VEHICLES_{3,Year} = Sales of class 3 trucks from the Macroeconomic Model.

SC = 1 refers to class 3; SC = 2 refers to class 4 to 6; SC = 3 refers to class 7 to 8.

The next step is to calculate the new truck sales, AGE = 1, as:

$$TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE=1,Frt_Fuel} = NEWTRUCKS_{SC} * FSHFLT_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT}$$
 (224)

5. Calculate Fuel Consumption

The next stage of the submodule takes the total miles driven by trucks of each market class, fuel type, and age and divides by fuel economy to determine fuel consumption.

The aggregate VMT growth by economic sector, *SEC*, is estimated. First, calculate the freight adjustment coefficient, FOUT, which represents the relationship between the value of industrial output and freight demand in terms of VMT. It is used to factor industry growth to get VMT growth. FOUT is defined by:

$$FOUT_{SEC} = FAC_{T0_{SEC}} + \frac{1 - FAC_{T0_{SEC}}}{1 + e^{FAC_{K}*(FAC_{T5} - Year)}}$$
(225)

where,

FAC_T0 = Base year freight adjustment coefficient, by sector, exogenously determined.

$$FAC_K = \log(9.0) / (FAC_T9 - FAC_T5).$$

FAC_T5 = Year of 50 percent freight adjustment coefficient decay.

FAC_T9 = Year of 90 percent freight adjustment coefficient decay.

Now calculate the adjustment VMT per truck as:

$$VMTADJ_{Year} = \frac{\sum_{SEC=1}^{12} VMTDMD_{Year-1,SEC} * (1 + OUTPUT_{Year,SEC}) * FOUT_{SEC}}{\sum_{SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT} * TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT}}$$
(226)

where.

VMTDMD = Annual sectoral VMT based on base year FHWA estimates of VMT.

ANNVMT = Base year VMT per truck by freight market classes.

Finally, adjust VMT to obtain VMT across all sectors using the equation:

$$VMTFLT_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT} = ANNVMT_{SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel} *VMTADJ_{Year} *TRKSTK_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT}$$
 (227)

Fuel consumption in gallons of gasoline equivalent is finally calculated by dividing VMT by onroad fuel economy:

$$FUELDMD_{Year,SC,Frt_Fuel,FLT} = \sum_{AGE=1}^{20} \frac{VMTFLT_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel,FLT}}{CFMPG_{Year,SC,AGE,Frt_Fuel}}$$
(228)

where,

FUELDMD = Total freight truck fuel consumption by market class and fuel type, in gallons of gasoline equivalent.

CFMPG = Fuel economy of freight trucks, by market class, fuel, and vintage.

Converting from gasoline equivalent to trillion Btu only requires multiplying by the heat rate of gasoline as shown here:

$$FUELBTU_{Year,SC,Ert,Fuel,ELT} = FUELDMD_{Year,SC,Ert,Fuel,ELT} * HEATRATE * 10^{-12}$$
 (229)

where.

FUELBTU = Total fleet truck fuel consumption by market class and fuel type, trillion Btu.

Rail Freight Submodule

Rail projections represent a simplification of the freight truck approach, in that only one class of freight rail and vehicle technology is considered. Projections of energy use by rail are driven by projections of coal production and of ton-miles traveled for each of the industrial categories used in the trucking sector. Figure 15 depicts the Rail Frieght Submodule. The algorithm used to estimate energy consumption of rail freight is similar to the one used for trucks and is calculated in the following steps.

First, calculate ton-miles traveled for coal across two coal regions, *Coal_Reg*, as follows:

$$COAL_T_{Year} = \sum_{Coal_Re\ g=1}^{2} (COALDST_{Coal_Re\ g, Year} * COALRG_{Coal_Re\ g, Year})$$
(230)

where.

COAL T = Ton-miles traveled for coal in a given year.

COALRG = The production of coal in region, *Coal_Reg*, in a given year in tons.

COALDST = Distance coal has to travel in region, Coal_Reg.

Coal Reg = Region 1=east; Region 2=west.

Next, project growth in ton-miles traveled:

$$RTMT_{ISIC,Year} = RTMT_{ISIC,Year_0} * FACR_{ISIC} * \frac{OUTPUT_{ISIC,Year}}{OUTPUT_{ISIC,Year_0}}$$
(231)

where,

RTMT = Total rail ton-miles traveled for industry, *ISIC*=1,10, in year, *Year*.

OUTPUT = Value of output of industry *ISIC*, in base year, $Year_0$, dollars.

FACR = Coefficient relating growth of value of goods produced with growth of rail transport.

Calculate aggregated rail ton-miles traveled, RTMTT, as follows:

$$RTMT _{C_{ISIC=10,Year}} = 0.1 * RTMT_{ISIC=10,Year_0} + 0.9 * RTMT_{ISIC=10,Year} * \frac{COALT_{Year}}{COALT_{Year_0}}$$
(232)

$$RTMTT_{Year} = RTMT C_{ISIC=10,Year} + \sum_{ISIC=1}^{10} RTMT_{ISIC,Year}$$
(233)

Energy consumption is then estimated using the projected rail energy efficiency as follows:

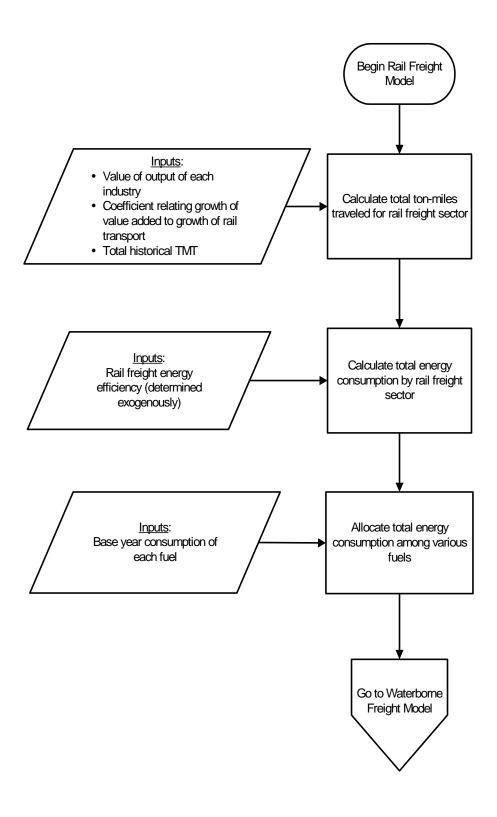
$$TQRAILT_{Year} = FERAIL_{Year} * RTMTT_{Year}$$
 (234)

where,

TQRAILT = Total energy consumption by freight trains.

FERAIL = Rail energy efficiency.

Figure 15. Rail Freight Submodule



Rail efficiency gains resulting from technological development and increased system efficiency are based on an exogenous analysis of trends.

This aggregate energy demand is used to estimate the demand for the various fuels used for rail transport, adjusting the previous year's demand for a given fuel by the fractional increase in overall energy requirements. This is defined by the following:

$$TQRAIL_{Rail_Fuel,Year} = TQRAIL_{Rail_Fuel,Year-1} * \frac{TQRAILT_{Year}}{TQRAILT_{Year-1}}$$
(235)

where,

TQRAIL = Total demand for each fuel by rail freight sector in year, *Year*.

This approach is based on the assumption that the relative shares of each fuel remain constant across the projection horizon and that there is little or no room for fuel substitution as prices vary.

Fuel consumption is then allocated to each region by:

$$TQRAILR_{Rail-Fuel-REG-Year} = TQRAIL_{Rail-Fuel-Year} * SEDSHRXX_{REG-Year}$$
 (236)

where,

TQRAILR = Total regional fuel consumption for each technology.

SEDSHRXX = Regional share of rail freight fuel consumption, from SEDS, by fuel, XX=DS (distillate), XX=RS (residual), XX=EL(electricity).

The submodule then calculates the fractional change in fuel efficiency (in thousand Btu per ton mile) as follows:

$$XRAILEFF_{Year} = \frac{FERAIL_{Year}}{FERAIL_{Year_0}}$$
 (237)

where,

XRAILEFF = Growth in rail efficiency from base year, Year₀

Waterborne Freight Submodule

Two classes of waterborne transit are considered in this submodule: domestic marine traffic and freighters conducting foreign trade. This is justified on the grounds that vessels that comprise freighter traffic on rivers and in coastal regions have different characteristics than those which ply international waters. Figure 16 shows a flowchart of the waterborne freight submodule.

Domestic Marine

The estimate of total domestic waterborne travel demand, STMTT, is driven by projections of industrial output as defined by:

$$STMTT_{Year} = \sum_{ISIC=1}^{10} \left[STMT_{ISIC, Year_D} * FACS_{ISIC} \frac{OUTPUT_{ISIC, Year}}{OUTPUT_{ISIC, Year_D}} \right]$$
(238)

where,

STMT = Total ton-miles of waterborne freight for industry, ISIC, in year, *Year*.

OUTPUT = Value of output of industry, ISIC, in base year dollars.

FACS = Exogenous determined coefficient relating growth of value added with growth of shipping transport.

 $Year_D$ = Year of most recent data update.

Figure 16. Waterborne Freight Submodule Begin Waterborne Freight Model <u>Inputs:</u>
Value of output of each industry Calculate total ton-miles Coefficient relating growth of traveled for domestic value added to growth of waterborne freight sector domestic shipping Total historical TMT Inputs: Allocate ton-miles traveled Travel share allocated to among domestic freighter vessels in each freighter class: classes domestic and international Exogenous Inputs: Calculate total energy Water freight energy consumption by domestic efficiency for each year freighters, by size class (determined exogenously) Allocate total energy demand **Exogenous Inputs**: Base year consumption of among various fuels, by size each fuel class Sum across size classes to determine total demand for each fuel Macro Inputs: Demand for each fuel in Calculate total energy demand Calculate total demand for for each fuel in international each fuel from freight previous year Change in Gross trade, marine shipping sector transport sector from Macro Model FREIGHT OUTPUT: Total demand for each fuel

Fuel use is subsequently estimated, using average energy efficiency as defined by:

$$SFDT_{Year} = FESHIP_{Year} * STMTT_{Year}$$
 (239)

where,

SFDT = Domestic ship energy demand.

FESHIP = Average fuel efficiency, in thousand Btu per ton-mile.

Estimated changes in energy efficiency are exogenous. The next step in the submodule is allocating total energy consumption among three fuel types (distillate fuel, residual fuel oil and gasoline), which is defined by:

$$SFD_{Ship-Fuel,Year} = SFDT_{Year} * SFSHARE_{Ship-Fuel,Year}$$
 (240)

where,

SFD = Domestic ship energy demand, by fuel.

SFSHARE = Domestic shipping fuel allocation factor.

 $Ship_Fuel = Index referring to the three shipping fuel types.$

The factor that allocates energy consumption among the three fuel types is based on 2006 data¹⁹ and is held constant throughout the run period.

Total energy demand is then regionalized as follows:

$$TQSHIPR_{Ship_Fuel,REG,Year} = SFD_{Ship_Fuel,Year} * SEDSHR_{Ship_Fuel,REG,Year}$$
(241)

where,

TQSHIPR = Total regional energy demand by domestic freighters.

SEDSHR = Regional shares of fuel demand, from SEDS.

The fractional change in domestic ship travel and fuel efficiency is then calculated as:

$$XSHIPEFF_{Year} = \frac{FESHIP_{Year}}{FESHIP_{Year}}$$
 (242)

where,

-

¹⁹ Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Transportation Energy Data Book Edition 28, June 2009.

XSHIPEFF = Growth in ship efficiency from base year, $Year_0$.

International Marine

Fuel demand in international marine shipping is directly estimated, linking the level of international trade with the lagged consumption of the fuel in question as follows:

$$ISFDT_{Year} = ISFDT_{Year-1} + 0.5 * ISFDT_{Year-1} * \left[\frac{GROSST_{Year}}{GROSST_{Year-1}} - 1 \right]$$
(243)

where,

ISFDT = Total international shipping energy demand in year, *Year*.

GROSST = Value of gross trade (imports + exports), from Macroeconomic Model.

Total energy demand is then allocated among the various fuels by the following:

$$ISFD_{Ship_Fuel,Year} = ISFDT_{Year} * ISFSHARE_{Ship_Fuel,Year}$$
(244)

where,

ISFD = International freighter energy demand, by fuel.

ISFSHARE = International shipping fuel allocation factor.

Regional fuel consumption is then calculated as:

$$TQISHIPR_{Ship_Fuel,REG,Year} = ISFD_{Ship_Fuel,Year} * SEDSHR_{Ship_Fuel,REG,Year}$$
 (245)

where.

TQISHIPR = Total regional energy demand by international freighters.

SEDSHR = Regional shares of fuel demand, from SEDS.

Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module

The Miscellaneous Energy Demand module addresses the projection of demand for several transportation fuels and sums total energy demand from all end-use categories. These categories include military operations, mass transit (passenger rail and buses), recreational boating, and lubricants used in all modes of transportation. Figure 17 presents the flowchart for the MED Module.

Military Demand Submodule

Figure 18 is a flowchart depicting the Military Demand Submodule. Fuel demand for military operations is considered to be proportional to the projected military budget. The fractional change in the military budget is first calculated as follows:

$$MILTARGR_{Year} = \frac{MC_GFMLR_{Year}}{MC_GFMLR_{Year-1}}$$
(246)

where,

MILTARGR = Growth in the military budget from the previous year.

MC_GFMLR = Total defense purchases in year, *Year*, from the Macroeconomic Model.

Total consumption of each of four fuel types is then determined by:

$$MFD_{Mil\ Fuel,Year} = MFD_{Mil\ Fuel,Year-1} * MILTARGR_{Year}$$
 (247)

where.

MFD = Total military consumption of the considered fuel in year, *Year*.

Mil_Fuel = Index of military fuel type: 1=Distillate, 2=Jet Fuel(Naptha), 3=Residual, 4=Jet Fuel(Kerosene).

Consumption is finally distributed among the nine census regions by the following equation:

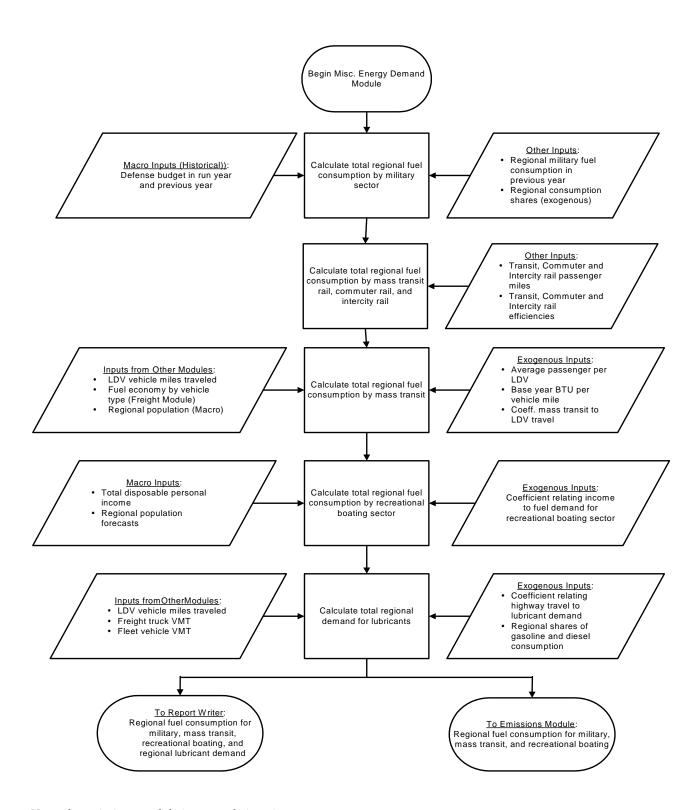
$$QMILTR_{Mil Fuel,REG,Year} = MFD_{Mil Fuel,Year} * MILTRSHR_{Mil Fuel,REG}$$
(248)

where.

QMILTR = Regional fuel consumption, by fuel type, in Btu.

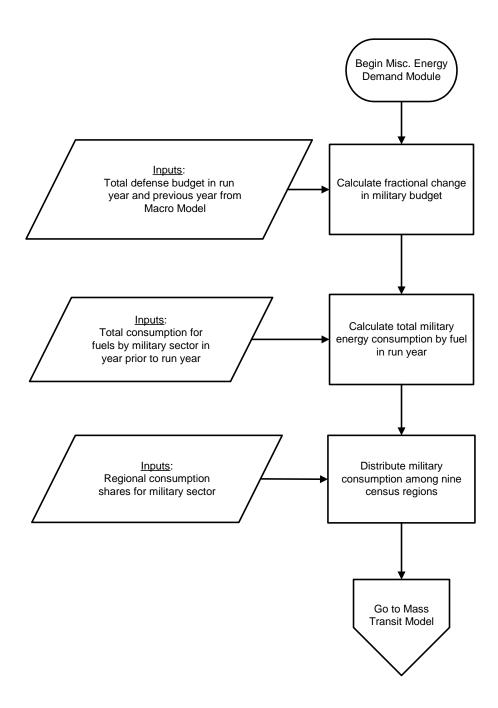
MILTRSHR = Regional consumption shares, from 1991 data, held constant.

Figure 17. Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module



Note: the emissions module is currently inactive

Figure 18. Military Demand Submodule



Mass Transit Demand Submodule

Figure 19 is a flowchart depicting the Mass Transit Demand Submodule. The growth of passenger-miles in each mode of mass transit is assumed to be proportional to the growth of passenger-miles in light duty vehicles. Changes have been made to the Mass Transit Model to reflect passenger travel and energy demand by Census Division in the regional transit rail, regional commuter rail, and the regional intercity rail models. For each of these rail transit modes, the passenger miles traveled, historic efficiencies, travel demand log of income are read in. The sum of the three rail modes is captured by the following equation:

$$QMTRR_{finel Re vion Year} = TRED_{Re vion Year} + CREDE_{Re vion Year} + IREDER_{Re vion Year}$$
(249)

where,

QMTRR = Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region

TRED = Transit Rail Energy Demand by census division

CREDE = Commuter Rail Energy Demand by census division

IREDER = Intercity Rail Energy Demand by census division

The following equations describe the bus segment of the model:

$$TMOD_{IM,Year} = TMPASMIL_{IM} * MC _NP_{Year}$$
(250)

where,

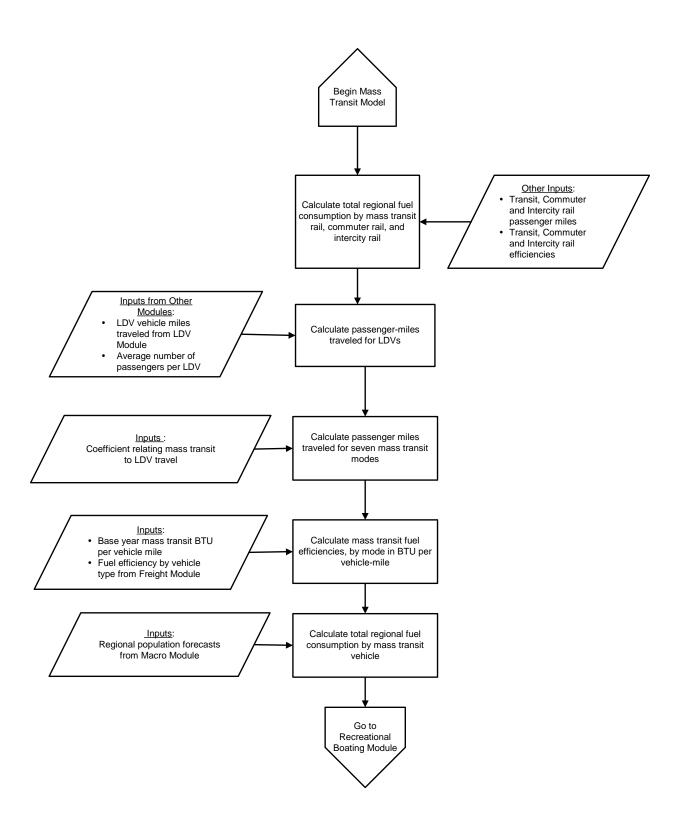
TMOD = Passenger-miles traveled, by mode.

TMPASMIL = Passenger miles per capita, by bus mode.

MC_NP = U.S. population from the Macroeconomic Model.

IM = Index of transportation mode: 1 = Transit bus, 2 = Intercity Bus, 3 =School bus

Figure 19. Mass Transit Demand Submodule



Fuel efficiencies, in Btu per vehicle-mile, are obtained from the Freight Module for buses and rail and mass transit efficiencies, in Btu per passenger-mile, are calculated as:

$$TMEFF_{IM,Year} = TMEFF_{IM,Year-1} * BUSSYSEF_{IM} *$$

$$1 - ((1 - \frac{FTMPGTR_{Year-1}}{FTMPGTR_{Year}} * QMODFSHR_{IM,2,Year})) *$$

$$1 + ((QMODFSHR_{IM,3,Year} - QMODFSHR_{IM,3,Year-1}) * 0.25)$$

$$(251)$$

where,

TMEFF = Btu per passenger-mile, by mass transit mode.

FTMPGTR = Freight MPG, by vehicle type, from the Freight Module.

BUSSYSFE = Bus system efficiency by mode, in Btu per passenger.

Total fuel consumption is calculated and distributed among regions according to their populations based on the following:

$$QMTBR_{IM,Fuel,REG,Year} = TMOD_{IM,Year} * TMEFF_{IM,Year} * \frac{MC_NP_{REG,Year}}{\sum_{REG=1}^{9} MC_NP_{REG,Year}} * QMODFSHR_{IM,Fuel,Year}$$
(252)

where,

QMTBR = Regional consumption of fuel, by mode.

MC_NP = Regional population projections, from the Macroeconomic Model.

QMODFSHR = Projected fuel share for transit and school buses, by mode and fuel type

Recreational Boating Demand Submodule

Figure 20 is a flowchart depicting the Recreational Boating Demand Submodule. The growth in fuel use by recreational boats is related to the growth in disposable personal income. Initially the recreational boating fuel consumption per capita is estimated for all years and is used subsequently to determine the national and regional fuel consumption for this activity. The following equations describe the model used:

$$RBEDPC_{Fuel, Year} = X1_{Fuel} + X2_{Fuel} * LOG(INC00$NPT_{Year}) + X3_{Fuel} * PRICE04_{Fuel}$$
 (253)

where,

RBEDPC = Recreational fuel consumption per capita in year, *Year*, fuel (where 1= Gasoline and 2 = Diesel).

X1 =Energy demand constant term for the above fuel types.

X2 =Energy demand log of income for the above fuel types.

X3 = Energy demand fuel cost in 2004 dollars for the above fuel types.

INC00\$NPT = Per capita income in 2000 dollars

PRICE04 = Fuel price in 2004 dollars for the above fuel types

This value is then used to estimate the national recreational fuel consumption for each year with the following equation:

$$RECFD_{Fuel,Year} = RBEDPC_{Fuel,Year-1} * \sum_{REG=1}^{9} MC _ NP_{REG,Year}$$
(254)

where,

RECFD = National recreational fuel consumption in year, Year, Fuel (where 1=Gasoline and 2 = Diesel)

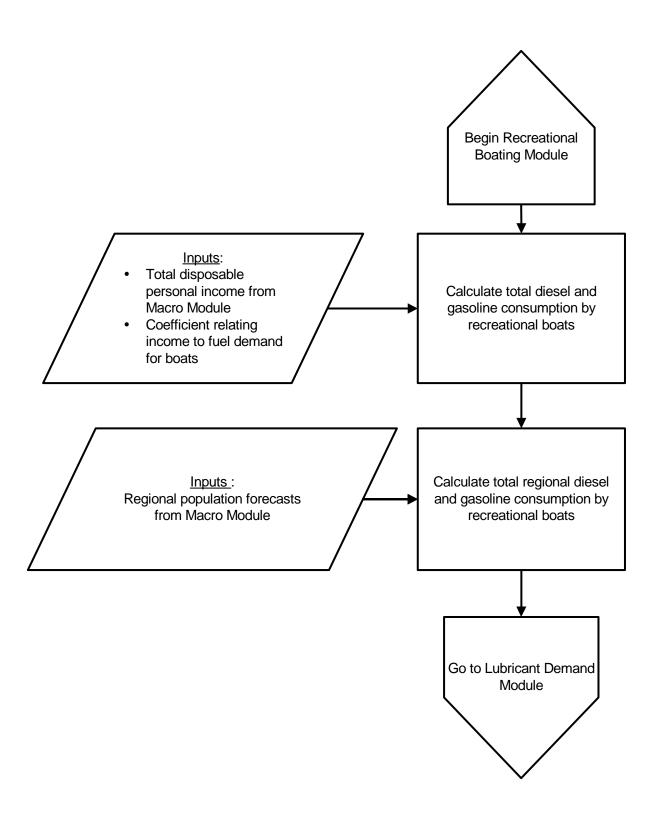
Following this the regional consumption is calculated according to population, as with mass transit. It is defined by:

$$QRECR_{Fuel,REG,Year} = RECFD_{Fuel,Year} * \frac{MC_NP_{REG,Year}}{\sum_{REG=1}^{9} MC_NP_{REG,Year}}$$
(255)

where,

QRECR = Regional fuel consumption by recreational boats in year, Year, Fuel where 1=Gasoline and 2 = Diesel

Figure 20. Recreational Boating Demand Submodule



Lubricant Demand Submodule

Figure 21 shows a flowchart depicting the Lubricant Demand Submodule. The growth in demand for lubricants is considered to be proportional to the growth in highway travel by all types of vehicles. Total highway travel is first determined as:

$$HYWAY_{Year} = VMTEE_{Year} + FTVMT_{Year} + FLTVMT_{Year}$$
 (256)

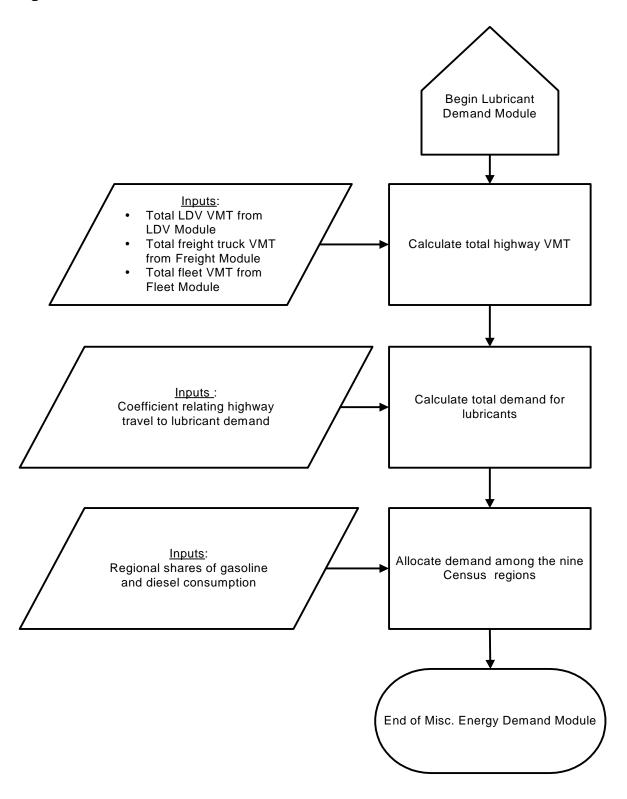
where,

HYWAY = Total highway VMT.

FTVMT = Total freight truck VMT, from the Freight Module.

FLTVMT = Total fleet vehicle VMT, from the Fleet Submodule.

Figure 21. Lubricant Demand Submodule



Lubricant demand is then estimated based on the following:

$$LUBFD_{Year} = LUBFD_{Year-1} * \left[\frac{HYWAY_{Year}}{HYWAY_{Year-1}} \right]^{BETALUB}$$
(257)

where,

LUBFD = Total demand for lubricants in year, *Year*.

BETALUB = Constant of proportionality, relating highway travel to lubricant demand.

The lubricant demand is allocated to regions by a regional weighting of all types of highway travel as shown in the following:

$$QLUBR_{REG,Year} = LUBFD_{Year} * \left[\frac{(VMTEE_{Year} + FLTVMT_{Year}) * SHRMG_{REG,Year} + FTVMT_{Year} * SHRDS_{Year}}{HYWAY_{Year}} \right]$$
 (258)

where,

QLUBR = Regional demand for lubricants in year, *Year*, in Btu.

SHRMG = Regional share of motor gasoline consumption, from SEDS.

SHRDS = Regional share of diesel consumption, from SEDS.

Appendix A. Model Abstract

Model Name

Transportation Sector Module

Model Acronym

TRAN

Description

The Transportation Sector Module is part of the NEMS and incorporates an integrated modular design that is based upon economic, engineering, and demographic relationships that model transportation sector energy consumption at the nine Census Division level of detail. It comprises the following modules: Light Duty Vehicles, (including Light Duty Fleet Vehicles, Light Duty Stock, and Commercial Light Trucks), Air Travel, Freight Transport (truck, rail, and marine), and Miscellaneous Energy (military, mass transit, and recreational boats). The model provides sales estimates of 2 conventional and 14 alternative-fuel light duty vehicles and consumption estimates of 12 fuel types.

Purpose of the Model

As a component of the National Energy Modeling System, the transportation model generates projections (through 2035) of transportation sector energy consumption. The transportation model facilitates policy analysis of energy markets, technological development, environmental issues, and regulatory development as they impact transportation sector energy consumption.

Most Recent Model Update

May 2010

Model Interfaces

Receives inputs from the Electricity Market Model, Petroleum Market Model, Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution Model, and the Macroeconomic Activity Mode

Documentation

Model Documentation Report: *Transportation Sector Model of the National Energy Modeling System*, DOE/EIA-M070(2010), May 2010.

Energy System Described

Domestic transportation sector energy consumption.

Coverage

• Geographic: Nine Census Divisions: New England, Mid Atlantic, East North Central, West North Central, South Atlantic, East South Central, West South Central, Mountain, and Pacific.

- Time Unit/Frequency: Annual, 1995 through 2030.
- Products: motor gasoline, aviation gasoline, diesel/distillate, residual oil, electricity, jet fuel, LPG, CNG, methanol, ethanol, hydrogen, lubricants, pipeline fuel, and natural gas.
- Economic Sectors: projections are produced for personal and commercial travel, freight trucks, railroads, domestic and international marine, aviation, mass transit, and military use.

Independent Expert Reviews Conducted

Independent Expert Review of <u>Transportation Sector Component Design Report</u>, June, 1992, conducted by David L. Greene, Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Report of Findings on the <u>NEMS Freight Transport Model</u>, April 3, 2001, by David L. Greene, Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Report of Findings, <u>NEMS Freight Transport Model Review</u>, April 4, 2001, by Mike Lawrence, Laurence O'Rourke, Jack Faucett Associates

Independent Evaluation of EIA's Freight Transportation Model, Draft Report, April 11, 2001, by James S. Moore, Jr. P.E. TA Engineering, Inc.

Status of Evaluation Efforts by Sponsor:

None.

DOE Input Sources:

- State Energy Data 2007 (SEDS), Aug. 2009, http://www.eia.doe.gov/states/_seds.html.
- Short Term Energy Outlook, Nov. 2008, http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/steo/pub/contents.html
- Macroeconomic Model Inputs: New vehicle sales, economic and demographic indicators, and defense spending.
- NEMS Supply Models: Fuel prices.

Non-DOE Input Sources:

- National Energy Accounts
- U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration: Airport Capacity Benchmark Report, 2004
- U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics: Air Carrier Summary Data, 2008, March, 2009.
- Jet Information Services Inc., World Jet Inventory: Year-End 2008, May, 2009.
- Federal Highway Administration, http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/statistics/2008
- National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration, Final Model Year Fuel Economy Report, 2009
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Transportation Energy Data Book Ed. 28, ORNL-6973, June 2009
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Stacy C. Davis and Lorena F. Truett, Fleet Characteristics and Data Issues, January 2003
- Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey 2002, December 2004
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2008, http://www.epa.gov/otaq/cert/mpg/fetrends/420r08015.pdf.

Appendix B. Acronyms

	Acronym	Definition
	ATV	Advanced Technology Vehicle
	AFV	Alternative Fuel Vehicle
	AFVADJ	Alternative Fuel Vehicle Adjustment Subroutine
	ASM	Available Seat Miles
	AEO201	Annual Energy Outlook 2010
0		
	CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
	CVCS	Consumer Vehicle Choice Submodule
	CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
	RPMD	Domestic Revenue Passenger Miles
	EPACT1	Energy Policy Act of 1992
992		
	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
	FTSAS	Freight Truck Stock Adjustment Submodule
	GDP	Gross Domestic Product
	GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
	ICE	Internal Combustion Engine
	RPMI	International Revenue Passenger Miles
	LDV	Light-Duty Vehicle
	LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
	LEV	Low Emission Vehicle
	MTCS	Manufacturers Technology Choice Submodule
	MPG	Miles Per Gallon
	MEDM	Miscellaneous Energy Demand Module
	NEMS	National Energy Modeling System
	Ni-MH	Nickel Metal Hydride
	RPM	Revenue Passenger Miles

RTM Revenue Ton-Miles
SMD Seat Miles Demanded

SUV Sport Utility Vehicle

SEDS State Energy Data System

TMT Ton Miles Traveled

ULEV Ultra Low Emission Vehicle

VIUS Vehicle and Inventory Use Survey

VMT Vehicle-Miles Traveled

VMTS Vehicle Miles Traveled Submodule

ZEV Zero Emission Vehicle

Appendix C. Details of Subroutines used in the Model

A flowchart of the calls made by the Transportation Demand Model (TRAN) is provided Figure 22. The figure shows the first level subroutines on the left side and the subsequent calls made by the first level subroutine in the second, third, and fourth levels. A description of each of these subroutines, in the order presented in Figure 22, is also provided in this section. TRAN is a subroutine that is called by the NEMS main module several times. To optimize the convergence time for the solution some of the subroutines that provide data for TRAN module are only called once. These include subroutines such as READNHTSA and READHIST.

SUBROUTINE: TRAN

Description: The NEMS transportation model encompasses a series of semi-independent

models that address different aspects of the transportation sector. Projections are generated through separate consideration of energy consumption within the various modes of transport, including: private and fleet light-duty vehicles; aircraft; marine, rail, and truck freight; and various modes with minor overall

impacts such as mass transit and recreational boating. The model also provides projections of selected intermediate values that are generated in order

to determine energy consumption. These elements include estimates of

passenger travel demand by light vehicle, air, or mass transit; estimates of the efficiency with which that demand is met; projections of vehicle stocks and the

penetration of new technologies; and estimates of the demand for freight transport that are linked to projections of industrial output. The NEMS

transportation model consists of four modules developed to represent a variety of travel modes that are very different in design and utilization, save for their intended purpose of conveying passengers and/or freight. The four modules include: Light-Duty Vehicle, Air Travel, Freight Transport (Heavy Truck,

Rail, and Marine), and Miscellaneous Energy Use.

Called by: NEMS Main Module; Emissions Module

Calls: TRANLBLS; READWK1; TMAC; NEWLDV; TMPGNEW; TFLTVMTS;

TSMOD; TMPGSTK; TCURB; TFLTMPGS; TFLTCONS; TRANFRT; TVMT; TMPGAG; TCOMMCL_TRK; TRAIL; TSHIP; TAIRT; TAIREFF;

TMISC; TCONS; TINTEG; TBENCHMARK; TEMISS; TREPORT;

TOUTPUT

Equations: 1- 275

SUBROUTINE: READWK1

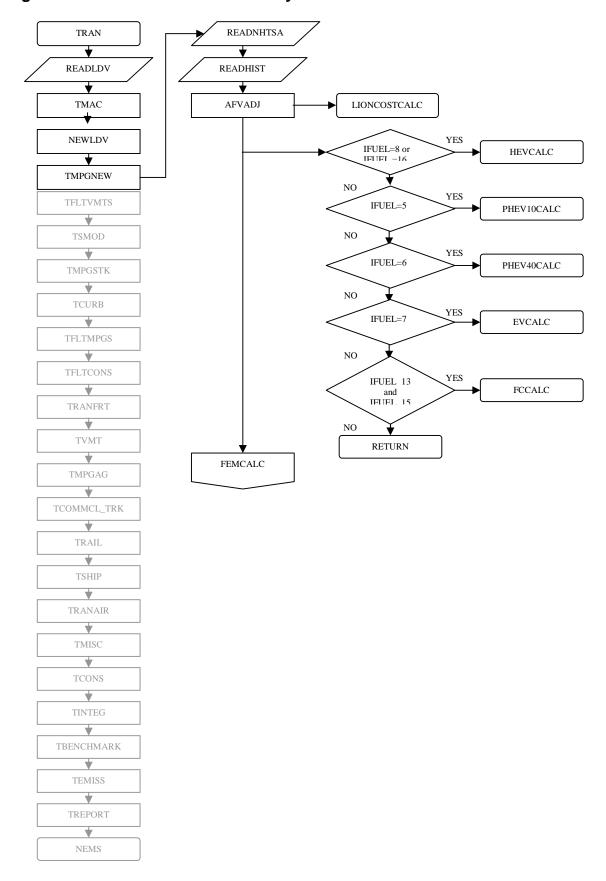
Description: Reads the spreadsheet input file TRNLDV.XML.

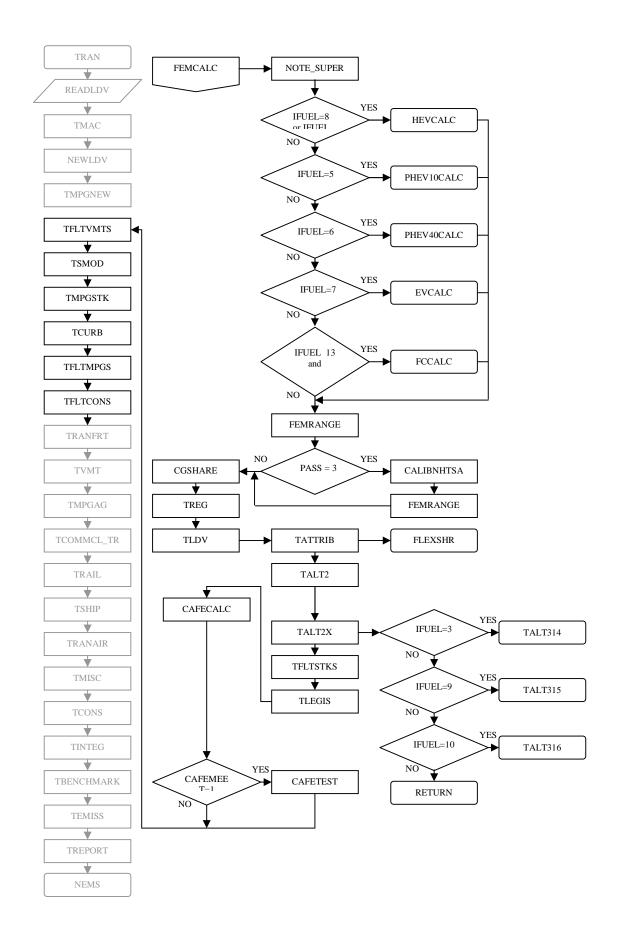
Called by: TRAN

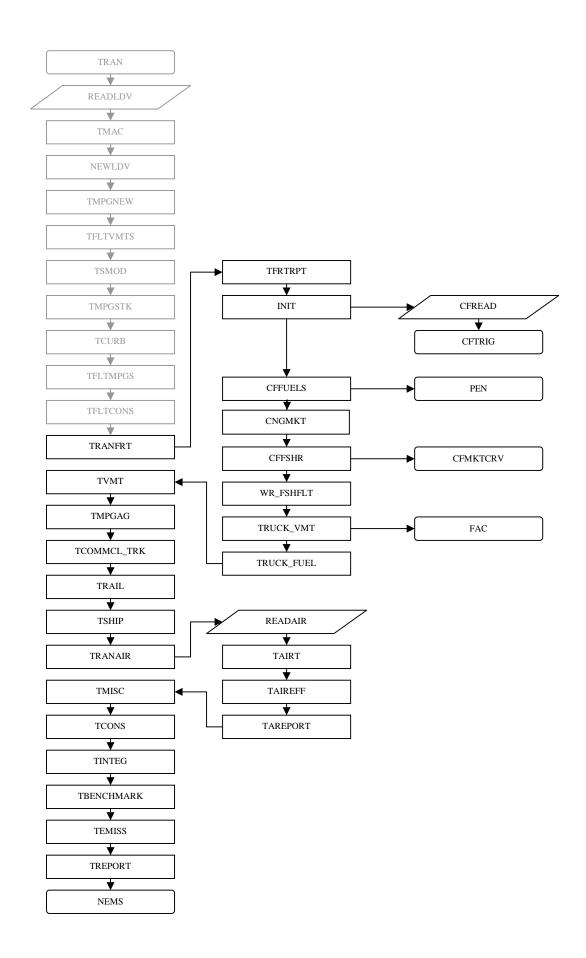
Calls: None

Equations: None

Figure 22. Flowchart of Calls made by TRAN Subroutine







142U.S. Energy Information Administration / NEMS Model Documentation 2009: Transportation Sector Module

SUBROUTINE: TMAC

Description: Reassigns MACRO data to TRAN model local variables.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: NEWLDV

Description: Segments new light vehicle sales by cars, light trucks less than 8,500 pounds

GVWR and light trucks between 8,500 pounds GVWR and less than 10,000

pounds GVWR.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: TMPGNEW

Description: Starts the fuel economy model, AFV model, and loads data inputs. After

completion, the average price of vehicles is computed.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: READNHTSA; READHIST; AFVADJ; FEMCALC; CGSHARE; TREG;

TLDV; CAFECALC; CAFETEST

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: READNHTSA

Description: Reads the NHTSA calibration data file.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: None

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: READHIST

Description: Reads data for 1990 through the year prior to the MTCS base year from the

historical data file. These data are required to support output beginning in 1990. This subroutine assigns historic attribute data to report writer variables, historic technology penetration data to report writer variables, and historic

ATV offsets to report writer variables. AFVADJ is called to calibrate current year ATV attributes using current year gasoline data.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: AFVADJ

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: AFVADJ

Description: Establishes alternate fuel vehicle (AFV) characteristics relative to conventional

gasoline. This is an initialization subroutine and calculates the price, weight, fuel economy and horsepower for the AFVs for all historic years through the base year in the MTCS. Most of these are set relative to the gasoline vehicle values. All of the incremental adjustments used for alternative fuels have been exogenously determined and are included in the data input file, trnldv.xml. Sixteen vehicle and fuel types are represented and include: conventional gasoline, turbo direct-injection diesel, flex-fuel methanol, flex-fuel ethanol, dedicated ethanol, dedicated CNG, dedicated LPG, CNG bi-fuel, LPG bi-fuel, dedicated electric, diesel/electric hybrid, plug-in gasoline/electric hybrid, gasoline/electric hybrid, methanol fuel cell, hydrogen fuel cell, and gasoline

fuel cell.

Called by: TMPGNEW; READHIST

Calls: EVCALC; HEVCALC; PHEV10CALC; PHEV40CALC; FCCALC

Equations: 1- 13

SUBROUTINE: FEMCALC

Description: The cost effective market shares of technologies for each vehicle class are

determined in this subroutine. The resulting fuel economy, weight, horsepower, and price are calculated. The subroutine then calculates possible market share in the absence of any engineering notes and the basic incremental technology cost by incorporating learning/volume production cost effects. It also determines number of years into production for scientific and design learning and the probabilistic cost change due to scientific learning. The subroutine tracks cumulative penetration as surrogate for cumulative

production cost adjustments. The mandatory and supersedes engineering notes are then applied to calculate annual horsepower adjustment due to technology introduction alone. Electric hybrid and plug in hybrid vehicles have an additional price adjustment to account for battery cost. The adjustment is based on the adjusted cost for a midsize gasoline car and is scaled in accordance with the ratio of the weight of the gasoline version of the current vehicle to the weight of a midsize gasoline car. Additional learning curve

production. It calculates manufacturing cost adjustments and volume

adjustments are based on the learning curves of Ni-MH and Li-Ion batteries.

Consumer performance demand is adjusted downward as HP/Weight ratio increases so that performance gains cannot continue indefinitely. The subroutine calculates the horsepower demand required to maintain a minimum HP/Weight ratio and adjusts fuel economy up or down in accordance with the sum of consumer driven horsepower adjustment and any horsepower giveback.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: NOTE_SUPER; EVCALC; HEVCALC; PHEV10CALC; PHEV40CALC;

FCCALC; FEMRANGE; CALIBNHTSA;

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: NOTE SUPER

Description: This subroutine ensures that related technologies do not exceed a specific

cumulative penetration. Although individual technology penetrations are controlled via the basic allowable maximum penetrations, the combined penetrations of two or more technologies are controlled here. Accordingly, this subroutine will never add market penetration but can subtract excess penetration initially allocated to a superseded technology. The maximum allowable market penetration for a related technology chain is taken as the greater of the maximum penetrations for each component technology and can thus be adjusted externally through the maximum market penetration matrix in the TRNLDV.XML file. Even though the maximum penetration for the chain may exceed that of an individual technology, no problems arise since the penetration of that individual technology is constrained by its specific maximum in the individual technology market penetration algorithms. This subroutine starts the fuel economy model, AFV model, and loads data inputs.

After completion, the average price of vehicles is computed.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: EVCALC

Description: Calculates battery costs and related quantities for electric vehicles. Applies

learning curves to battery prices and aggregates battery price based on Ni-MH,

and Li-Ion market share and adds to vehicle price. The subroutine also calculates vehicle weight as a function of battery weight, market share, and

vehicle fuel economy as a function of vehicle weight.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1- 13

SUBROUTINE: HEVCALC

Description: Calculates battery costs and related quantities for hybrid electric vehicles.

Applies learning curves to battery prices and aggregates battery price based on Ni-MH, and Li-Ion market share and adds to vehicle price. The subroutine also calculates vehicle weight as a function of battery weight and market share, and

vehicle fuel economy as a function of vehicle weight.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1- 13

SUBROUTINE: LIONCOSTCALC

Description: Calculates Lithium ion Battery cost (\$/kwh) for PHEV10s, PHEV40s, and

EVs, for the three phases of the cost curve, the revolutionary, evolutionary, and mature phases. Lithium-ion capacity additions are calculated, then the

battery costs.

Called by: AFVADJ

Calls: None

Equation: 36

SUBROUTINE: PHEV10CALC

Description: Calculates battery costs and related quantities for plug-in hybrid electric

vehicles with a 10 mile all-electric range. Applies learning curves to battery prices and aggregates battery price based on Ni-MH and Li-Ion market share and adds to vehicle price. The subroutine also calculates vehicle weight as a function of battery weight and market share, and vehicle fuel economy as a

function of vehicle weight.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1-13

SUBROUTINE: PHEV40CALC

Description: Calculates battery costs and related quantities for plug-in hybrid electric

vehicles with a 40 mile all-electric range. Applies learning curves to battery

prices and aggregates battery price based on Ni-MH and Li-Ion market share and adds to vehicle price. The subroutine also calculates vehicle weight as a function of battery weight and market share, and vehicle fuel economy as a function of vehicle weight.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1- 13

SUBROUTINE: FCCALC

Description: Calculates several parameters that include: base fuel cell cost and input fuel

cell costs in \$/kW, base cost of an onboard battery to start the vehicle, and

retail price of the fuel cell and battery at 1.75 times cost plus \$1,500

amortization cost. The vehicle price is then adjusted to include price of the fuel cell and battery. The routine also estimates fuel cell vehicle fuel economy

using estimates of gallons per mile per 1000 pounds of vehicle weight.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1-13

SUBROUTINE: CALIBNHTSA

Description: Called to calibrate factors that are based on historical NHTSA data through the

last available data year. All ATV calibration factors are set to equal

corresponding gasoline vehicle calibration factors to preserve the differential

relationships between gasoline vehicles and ATVs.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: FEMRANGE

Description: Vehicle range estimates are calculated in this subroutine.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: CGSHARE

Description: This subroutine calculates light vehicle market class shares, average

horsepower, and weight for cars and light trucks. It sets domestic and import shares of total cars and light trucks using historic NHTSA sales data. It then calculates non-fleet non-commercial sales of cars and light trucks by market class and overall non-fleet, and non-commercial class shares for cars and light trucks. The domestic and import groups are combined to calculate market class shares and sales of conventional vehicles. The routine also estimates average

horsepower and weight for new cars and light trucks.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TREG

Description: This subroutine estimates the regional values for fuel demand, fuel cost, VMT

demand, VMT shares, and sales of non-fleet vehicles. It calculates regional shares of fuel, regional income, regional driving demand, regional VMT

shares, and regional sales of non-fleet cars and light trucks.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TLDV

Description: This subroutine initiates the vehicle choice routine.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: TATTRIB; TALT2; TALT2X; TFLTSTKS; TLEGIS

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TATTRIB

Description: This subroutine adjusts the LDV attributes such as MPG, price, range, and

horsepower so they can be used throughout the model. The LDV attributes for

gasoline are calculated in the subroutine CGSHARE. The subroutine determines vehicle price of ATVs to reflect differing price structures depending on whether they are in low or high volume production. As production moves from low to high volume, prices will decline. It estimates

the ATV production volume price point using BASE year price differentials, constrained at both ends by high and low production volume prices (i.e., price

can never drop below high production volume price or rise above low volume production price). It then combines domestic and import ATV attributes. The routine assumes the same domestic versus import sales shares as gasoline to provide for an equitable comparison of attributes across vehicle types. It takes into account the EPACT Tax incentives which began in 1994, hybrid vehicle income tax deduction, and the 2005 EPACT Tax Incentives. It bypasses the EPACT routine when PSPR equals zero to ensure that "non-allowable" vehicle classes do not end up with negative prices. All non-zero prices should be larger than the maximum credit, so an abort switch is also included that is activated in any other instances where the vehicle price goes negative.

Called by: TLDV

Calls: FLEXSHR

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: FLEXSHR

Description: Subroutine FLEXSHR calculates the VMT shares for flex-fuel and bi-fuel

vehicles. After parameters for minimum alternative fuel use in flex-fuel and bi fuel vehicles are set, it calculates an arithmetic average methanol price. It then calculates regional price ratio for minimum alternative fuel use which is used to fill alternative fuel station availability array. The subroutine uses an alternative fuel choice logit model based on fuel price and fuel availability. It can also set an aggressive E-85 penetration with no consideration regarding fuel availability. It then calculates the national average alternative fuel use percentage for flex and bi fuel vehicles. Weighted MPG and VMT shares for PHEV's are then calculated. Since the MPG for the gasoline engine and the electric motor are very different VMT shares are weighted with the MPGs.

Called by: TATTRIB

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TALT2

Description: This subroutine calculates regional fuel availability for highway fuels that

include gasoline, diesel, ethanol, methanol, CNG, LPG, electricity, and hydrogen. Estimates the vehicle stocks used to calculate the number of refueling stations by weighting flex-fuel and bi-fuel at 25 percent. Calculates the total number of refueling stations needed based on an historic ratio of vehicle stock per refueling station. Regionalizes the predicted stations by

regional vehicle sales and estimates fuel availability.

Called by: TLDV

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TALT2X

Description: This subroutine calculates level 1 and level 2 light vehicle market

penetration estimates in the AFV model. Increases flex fuel make/model availability when E-85 is price competitive. Fuel availability and range are

calculated in call statements.

Called by: TLDV

Calls: TALT314; TALT315; TALT316

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TALT314

Description: This subroutine calculates fuel cost, vehicle range, and fuel availability for

ethanol flex vehicles.

Called by: TALT2X

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TALT315

Description: This subroutine calculates fuel cost, vehicle range, and fuel availability for

CNG bi-fuel vehicles.

Called by: TALT2X

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TALT316

Description: This subroutine calculates fuel cost, vehicle range, and fuel availability for

LPG bi-fuel vehicles.

Called by: TALT2X

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TFLTSTKS

Description: This subroutine calculates sales and stocks of fleet vehicles used in business,

government, and utility. It calculates the fleet acquisitions for cars and light trucks. It combines federal and state EPACT regulations (EPACTREG) into one government mandate for both by averaging based on stocks from each. It calculates fleet stock by fleet type, technology, and vintage and assigns fleet vehicles of retirement vintage to another variable, prior to removal from the fleet. It uses: 1) business = 5 years 2) government = 6 years, and 3) utilities =

7 years. The total surviving vehicles, by vehicle, fleet type, and engine

technology are calculated.

Called by: TLDV

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TLEGIS

Description: This subroutine adjusts vehicle sales and market shares to reflect legislative

mandates on sales of ZEVs and ULEVs. The vehicle group-average technology penetration rate (%) and cost are calculated and summed across

domestic and imports to produce market penetration rate (%) and average cost tables, but only for gasoline vehicles. It then calculates regional vehicle sales, by technology, within 6 market classes. The subroutine then calculates

mandated sales of ZEVs by participating states including Massachusetts, Maine, Vermont, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Arizona, Oregon, California, and Washington. It then calculates ZEVP legislative alternative sales by region. Additional ATV shares based on maximum allowable ZEV hybrid credits are also calculated including hybrid vehicles, fuel cell gasoline, and fuel cell methanol vehicles. After estimating the total adjusted vehicle sales calculations are made for new

absolute market shares for each vehicle technology.

Called by: TLDV

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: CAFECALC

Description: This subroutine combines fuel economies from all vehicles and checks if the

combined car and light truck MPG is greater than the CAFE standard.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: CAFETEST

Description: This subroutine ensures that CAFE standards are met by increasing the sales of

hybrid (gasoline and diesel) and diesel cars and light trucks if the CAFEMEET

switch is set.

Called by: TMPGNEW

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TFLTVMTS

Description: This subroutine calculates VMT for fleets.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TSMOD

Description: This subroutine calculates light vehicle stocks by technology type. Total new

vehicle sales by technology and fraction of a given vintage vehicles that survive are calculated. The routine adds retired fleet vehicles to the

appropriate vintage of the non-fleet population and calculates total stocks of cars and light trucks. Vehicle stock by fuel type and LDV shares of each

technology are also calculated.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TMPGSTK

Description: This subroutine calculates light vehicle stock MPG by technology and also

calculates new car and light truck sales for 6 market classes. It computes the average MPG of the 14 AFVs technologies, average new car and light truck MPG, and stock MPG for cars and light trucks. It also calculates total miles driven by each type of vehicle (cars and light trucks) by vintage, household vehicle stock MPG for cars and light trucks, average MPG of light duty

vehicles, average vehicle MPG by technology, and average car and light truck

MPG by technology.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TCURB

Description: This subroutine calculates the stock average weight (by vintage) of cars and

light trucks.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TFLTMPGS

Description: This subroutine calculates MPG for new cars and light trucks, as well as fleet

stock. It adjusts the vintage array of fleet stock efficiencies to account for new

additions. The routine then calculates overall fleet average MPG by fuel

technology.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TFLTCONS

Description: This subroutine calculates fuel consumption of fleet vehicles by regions.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TRANFRT

Description: This subroutine calculates fuel consumption for freight trucks, classes 3-8.

The subroutine applies scrappage rates to truck populations, excluding new trucks. It then calculates stock transfers from fleet to non fleet ownership and processes new trucks sales from the macroeconomic model and distributes new truck sales into market classes and ownership classes. It then estimates fuel shares of new truck sales under technology penetration assumptions.

Aggregate VMT and per truck VMT are estimated and used to calculate fuel demand by sector and vintage.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: TFRTRPT; INIT; CFFUELS; CFFSHR; WR_FSHFLT; TRUCK_VMT;

TRUCK_FUEL

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: TFRTRPT

Description: Report writing subroutine that supports the freight model.

Called by: TRANFRT

Calls: None

Equations: None

SUBROUTINE: INIT

Description: The subroutine initializes variables in TRANFRT and assigns variables for

each run. Copies inputs for prices and macroeconomic output from NEMS global data call for each year. Summarizes Economic Output into 12 Sectors 1) chemicals, rubber and plastic 2) primary metals 3) processed food 4) paper products 5) petroleum products 6) stone, clay, glass, and concrete 7) metal durables 8) other manufacturing 9) agriculture 10) mining 11) utility 12)

government.

Called by: TRANFRT

Calls: CFREAD; CFTRIG

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: CFREAD

Description: Reads input for the freight model from spreadsheet input file afstock.wk1,

including variables such as fleet stocks by fuel and vintage, non- fleet VMT per truck by fuel and vintage, new truck sales, and Class 4-6 shares of Class 4-

8 trucks, etc.

Called by: INIT

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: CFTRIG

Description: Determines the trigger price at which each technology is considered viable.

For all emission technologies, the trigger price is set negative so it will

penetrate.

Called by: INIT

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: CFFUELS

Description: Implements fuel-saving technologies that include various technologies that are

adopted when commercially available and are cost effective. The subroutine sets a market penetration price sensitivity factor and applies penetration criteria such as: 1) technology availability, 2) technology applicability to the fuel/market class, and 3) economical trigger price or required by regulation. It subtracts the effects of technologies being superseded by more advanced technologies. It calculates combined market share of the chosen technology and more advanced technologies that are competing with it. It then reduces market share of next less advanced technology due to penetration of competing higher technologies. In other words, the market share of a less advanced technology is assumed to apply to that part of the market not yet taken by the more advanced technologies. Determines combined MPG improvement of fuel-saving technologies by weighting each technology's improvement by its market share. In the frozen technology scenario (assumes

that regulated efficiency changes due to changes in emission standards)

technology adoption is stopped after 2010.

Called by: TRANFRT

Calls: PEN

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: PEN

Description: Market penetration equation: s-shaped logistical equation to estimate market

penetration over time; outputs market penetration fraction

Called by: CFFUELS

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: CFFSHR

Description: Determine the share of each fuel for new truck sales. The results of this

subroutine can be altered by 1) changing the trigger year, 2) changing the

slope, or 3) altering the base year or end year share. Cost of diesel per mile relative to other fuels is considered to derive a logistic penetration curve

parameter.

Called by: **TRANFRT**

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: CFMKTCRV

Description: Returns SLOPE and Mid-Point on Logistic penetration curve.

Called by: **CFFSHR**

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: WR_FSHFLT

Description: Calculate fuel shares of the entire truck stock, excluding new trucks, for

comparison with the fuel shares assigned in subroutine CFFSHR.

Called by: **TRANFRT**

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: TRUCK_VMT

Description: Estimates aggregate VMT growth by economic sector by factoring VMT per

> truck such that the total VMT of the stock, including new trucks, matches the aggregate across sectors. Calculates aggregate VMT growth based on growth

in real economic output by sector.

Called by: TRANFRT

Calls: **FAC**

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: FAC

Description: Calculates the Freight Adjustment Coefficient which represents the

relationship between the value of industrial output and freight demand in terms

of VMT.

Called by: TRUCK_VMT Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: TRUCK_FUEL

Description: Calculate fuel demand from VMT and MPG by market class, fuel, and

fleet/nonfleet. This subroutine is called by TRANFRT during history years. It determines fuel consumption in gallons gasoline equivalent and passes VMT

to TRAN for benchmarking.

Called by: TRANFRT

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: TRUCK_STOCK

Description: Estimates new veicle sales, stocks, and fuel economy.

Called by: TRANFRT

Calls: CFFUELS, CNGMKT, CFFSHR

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: CNGMKT

Description: Determines the market share of CNG freight trucks purchased by fleet, size,

and VMT groups. Purchase decisions are estimated by calculating the net present value of annual fuel savings as compared to diesel trucks, weighted by

a payback share distribution.

Called by: TRUCK_STOCK

Calls: None

Equations: 207-210

SUBROUTINE: TVMT

Description: This subroutine calculates total personal light vehicle VMT. Calculates cost of

driving per mile, unadjusted VMT per licensed driver, total VMT for light

duty vehicles, VMT for personal travel, and VMT by technology.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TMPGAG

Description: This subroutine summarizes personal and fleet light vehicle sales and MPG by

technology. It combines fleet and non-fleet cars and fleet and non-fleet light trucks and calculates total sales. Sales shares for each technology within cars and light trucks are calculated and summed. A harmonically averaged new car and light truck MPG is calculated separately. It also calculates fleet average stock car and light truck MPG, fleet average stock vehicle MPG, and fuel

economy and sales separately for personal and fleet vehicles.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TCOMML_TRK

Description: Calculates fuel consumption by Class 2b vehicles (8,500 to 10,000 lbs

GVWR). Distributes historical stock values across vintages and updates stocks to reflect scrappage and new sales and calculate total Class 2b stocks, vehicle miles traveled, and growth in travel (which is estimated as the weighted average growth of industry sector output for 1) agriculture, 2) mining, 3) construction, 4) manufacturing, 5) utilities, and 6) personal travel). It then calculates aggregate sales weighted new commercial light truck MPG

and VMT weighted commercial light truck stock average MPG.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TRAIL

Description: Calculates energy consumption by rail by region and fractional change in fuel

efficiency.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 219-213

SUBROUTINE: TSHIP

Description: This subroutine calculates energy use for shipping. It calculates the

international shipping fuel use split by the 2 fuel types: distillate and residual. It calculates ton-miles traveled for domestic shipping and the fractional change

in fuel efficiency.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: TAIRT

Description: This subroutine calculates total seat miles demanded for domestic and

international air travel as well as revenue ton miles for air freight. After initializing aircraft sales, active aircraft, and stock for narrow body, wide body, and regional jets it calculates the yield (ticket price), load factors, revenue passenger miles for domestic and international by aircraft type. It also

calculates dedicated revenue ton miles of air freight, available seat-miles demanded-domestic and international, demand for available seat-miles, and

revenue ton miles.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 186-218

SUBROUTINE: TAIREFF

Description: This subroutine calculates aircraft sales, stocks, new technology penetration,

efficiency improvement, and energy use for air travel. It calculates total fuel efficiency improvements for aircraft for domestic and international combined. It calculates seat-miles demanded incorporating revenue ton-miles, jet fuel demand in gallons, aviation gas demand, and regionalizes commercial jet fuel

and aviation gasoline.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 186-273

SUBROUTINE: TMISC

Description: This subroutine calculates miscellaneous transportation energy use from the

military, mass transit (buses and rail), recreational boating, and lubricant demand. It also calculates bus efficiency in BTU/passenger miles, bus energy

demand by segment, and regionalizes commuter bus energy demand by regional population. It also calculates demand growth and regional recreational boat demand by population. It calculates regional lubricant demand by summing VMT shares for freight and light duty vehicles.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

SUBROUTINE: TCONS

Description: This subroutine combines VMT and efficiencies by technology to estimate fuel

consumption for light duty vehicles by fuel type. It calculates gasoline, methanol, ethanol, CNG, and LPG consumption as well as electric, liquid hydrogen and diesel consumption. It sums total consumption of all fuels.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TINTEG

Description: This subroutine calculates total transportation energy consumption by fuel type

for all modes.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TBENCHMARK

Description: This subroutine is used for benchmarking transportation specific consumption

variables. It benchmarks consumption by fuel type for various transport modes including light duty vehicles, commercial light trucks, freight trucks by fuel type and market class, domestic shipping, international shipping, rail, military, and mass transit. It also is used to benchmark commercial fleet vehicle consumption by fuel type and VMT by technology for commercial fleet, commercial light trucks, and freight truck as well as TMT for rail and

ship.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

SUBROUTINE: TEMISS

Description: This subroutine calculates vehicle emissions by the three criteria pollutants:

hydrocarbons, carbon-monoxide, and nitrous oxides. The routine sums up total VMT across market classes, reads emission factors in grams per mile, and initializes emissions. It aggregates emissions by age (or vintage) for report writer by converting the weight of emissions in grams to million metric tons.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: TRANFRT

Equations: 1-273

SUBROUTINE: TREPORT

Description: This subroutine generates the parameters used in the report writer. It generates

tables for total freight truck VMT and energy efficiency index. It calculates

energy use by fuel type within light duty vehicles.

Called by: TRAN

Calls: None

Equations: None

FUNCTION: FUNCMAX

Description: This function returns the maximum possible market share given previous

period values. It is intended to reflect institutional factors leading to

production lags.

Called by: FEMCALC

Calls: None

Equations: 1-185

FUNCTION: HARMONIC_MEAN

Description: This function computes a harmonic mean, used for averaging fuel economy

measured in miles per gallon. The calculation essentially takes the reciprocal of MPG, or efficiency, and computes the quantity weighted average and then

converts the result back to miles per gallons by taking the reciprocal.

Called by: TRANFRT; TFRTRPT

Calls: None

Equations: 219-273

Appendix D. Input/Output Variables in Transportation Model

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
Transportation Specific	
Macro Variables	
INC00\$16	Disposable income per capita 16+ (2000\$)
INC00\$NPT	Disposable income per capita (1000's OF 2000\$)
INC90\$NP	Disposable income per capita (1990 \$) - fuel
	economy module
MC_GFMLR	Federal government purchases - defense
NEWCARS	New car sales
NEWCLS12A	New light truck sales, class 1-2A
NEWCLS2B	New Class 2b vehicles
TMC_CPI	Consumer price index-
TMC_EX	Real exports
TMC_IM	Real imports
TMC_PGDP	GDP deflator
Global definitions	
ACCL	Vehicle acceleration - 0 to 60 mph
ACTUAL_MKT	Technology market share = MKT_PEN
ADJFE	Fuel economy adjustment associated with
AEVADIEE	performance adjustment
AFVADJFE AFVADJHP	ATV has a group differential
AFVADJPR	ATV horsepower differential ATV price differential (1/2 low volume
AFVADJFK	car/truck,3/4 High volume car/truck)
AFVADJPRH	ATV high volume price differential
AFVADJRN	ATV range differential
AFVADJWT	ATV weight differential
AFVFE	
AFVFETOT	
AHPCAR	Average car horsepower
AHPTRUCK	Average light truck horsepower
AltCafe	Logic switch for CAFÉ used for light trucks
ALTTRUEMPG	
APPLYPHEV	Enables PHEV learning EIEA08 and stimulus
APSHR11	
APSHR22	
APSHR44	

ATPZEV Total (%) mandated gas hybrid and methanol/gas fuel cell vehicles AVCOST Technology cost aggregated over class AVSALES AVSALEST AWTCAR Average car weight AWTTRUCK BASE FEM attribute index value for the base year BASMDEMD Batt_Credit Total battery credit BATTERY BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA3 Base year for TRAN CAFE standards CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefC CFCOefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FEICL_IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL CAPPA ATV vehicle price elasticities COEF_C COEF_C ATV intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_C ATV vehicle price elasticities ATV vehicle price elasticities COEF_C ATV vehicle price elasticities	APSHR55	
AVSALES AVSALEST AWTCAR AVerage car weight AWTTRUCK AVERAGE BASE FEM attribute index value for the base year BASMDEMD Batt_Credit BATTERY Weighted average battery cost BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 BATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE standards CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FECICL_IGP_PREV_IFUEL.) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPGSTK COEF_B ATV vintercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV income elasticities	ATPZEV	
AVSALEST AWTCAR AVERAGE CAR Weight AWTTRUCK AVERAGE light truck weight BASE FEM attribute index value for the base year BASMDEMD BATTERY BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA2 BETAFA3 BETAFA3 BETAFA3 BETAFA3 BETAFA3 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA4 BETAFA5 BETAFA5 BETAFA5 BETAFA6 BETAFA	AVCOST	Technology cost aggregated over class
AWTCAR AWTTRUCK Average light truck weight ASSE FEM attribute index value for the base year BASMDEMD Batt_Credit Total battery credit BATTERY Weighted average battery cost BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 BATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE standards Cafe_Bank CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CCMPGIDV CDFRFG CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL_IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSLABEL Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV yincome elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	AVSALES	
AWTTRUCK Average light truck weight BASE FEM attribute index value for the base year BASMDEMD Batt_Credit Total battery credit BATTERY Weighted average battery cost BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE standards Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFCoefD CFCoefD CFCoefD CFCoefD CFCSSBASEYR Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASS_TLAG Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT CAPP Weight intervel to alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV income elasticities	AVSALEST	
BASE BASMDEMD Batt_Credit Total battery credit BATTERY Weighted average battery cost BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeWork CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFC CFC CFC CFC CFC CFC CFC CFC CFC CF	AWTCAR	Average car weight
BASMDEMD Batt_Credit Total battery credit BATTERY Weighted average battery cost BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_standards Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, Car coefs CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_COEF_C ATV income elasticities	AWTTRUCK	Average light truck weight
Batt_Credit BATTERY Weighted average battery cost BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 BATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE STAND CAFE STAND CAFE standards Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CAFOGA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(CL_IGP,PREV_IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSPLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT CAPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_CE ATV income elasticities	BASE	FEM attribute index value for the base year
BATTERY BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE standards Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CASAles CCMPGLDV CDFRG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FEICL_IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL CMPG_IT CAT MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_CE ATV income elasticities	BASMDEMD	
BETAFA2 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1 BETAFA22 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE standards Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, Car coefs CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSFLAG Vehicle class places CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_CC ATV income elasticities	Batt_Credit	Total battery credit
BETAFA22 ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2 BRCOST25 Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero BYR Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE standards Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	BATTERY	Weighted average battery cost
BRCOST25 Base year for TRAN CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE standards CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FEICL_IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASS_LABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL CMPG_IT CAP MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_CC ATV income elasticities	BETAFA2	ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 1
BYR CAFE_STAND CAFE_STAND CAFE_Used CafeBank CafeBank CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, Car coefs CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FEICL_IGP,PREV_IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSLABEL CAPG_IT CAPG_IT CAPG_IT CAPG_ICA	BETAFA22	ATV NMLM level 2, fuel availability 2
CAFE_STAND Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBankA CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CAFEPASS CAFEPASS Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CarSales CAFEPASS CAFEPASS AND CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CAFEPASS CAFE CAFEPASS CAFEPASS CAFEPASS CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFEPASS CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFE CAFE	BRCOST25	Battery replacement cost - currently set to zero
Cafe_Used CafeBank CafeBankA CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT CAP MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	BYR	Base year for TRAN
CafeBank CafeBankA CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT CAP MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CAFE_STAND	CAFE standards
CafeBankA CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, Car coefs CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	Cafe_Used	
CafeNeed CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG CLASSFLAG Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CafeBank	
CAFEPASS Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, Car coefs CFC E MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CafeBankA	
CafeWork CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CafeNeed	
CARFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for car classes CarSales CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CAFEPASS	Indicates manufacturer has passed CAFE standard
CarSales CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSFLAG Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSLABEL Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CafeWork	
CarSales2 CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CARFLG	
CCMPGLDV CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, Car coefs CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CarSales	
CDFRFG CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CarSales2	
CFCoefA, CFCoefB, CFCoefC, CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CCMPGLDV	
CFCoefD CFE MPG used to calculate effectiveness = FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CDFRFG	
FE(ICL,IGP,PREV,IFUEL) CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities		Car coefs
CLASS_SHARE Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CFE	
groups) CLASSBASEYR Vehicle class first year of sales CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CLAGG GHADE	
CLASSBASEYR CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CLASS_SHAKE	·
CLASSFLAG Vehicle class applicability flag CLASSLABEL Vehicle class labels CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities	CLASSBASEYR	
CLASSLABEL CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities		•
CMPG_IT Car MPG by technology type CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities		11 0
CMPGSTK COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities		
COEF_A ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities		2 22 31
COEF_B ATV fuel price elasticities COEF_C ATV income elasticities		ATV Y-intercept or alpha coefficient
COEF_C ATV income elasticities		
	_	*
	COEF_P	ATV vehicle price elasticities

COEFF DES	Coefficient for design learning curve
COEFF_MAN	Coefficient for manufacturing learning curve
COEFF_SCI	Coefficient for science learning curve
COSTEF FUEL	Cost effectiveness of mpg improvement of a
	subsystem technology
COSTEF_PERF	Cost effectiveness of performance improvement of
CLIDDENT	a subsystem technology
CURRENT	FEM attribute index value for the current year
DE COSTA DO	
DEL_COSTABS	Absolute incremental change in cost (\$)
DEL_COSTWGT	Relative incremental change in cost (\$/lb)
DEL_FE	Incremental fractional change in fuel economy
DEL_HP	Incremental fractional change in horsepower
DEL_WGTABS	Absolute incremental change in weight (lb)
DEL_WGTWGT	Relative incremental change in weight (lb/base vehicle lb)
DELTA_MKT	Incremental increase in subsystem technology market share
DISCOUNT	Discount rate
DOMCAR = 1,	Vehicle group index value for a domestic car
EG_MPG	
EISAE85	Implement EISA07 ethanol requirements
EISAMPG	Implement EISA07 CAFÉ standards
Elec_Stor\$	Cost of on-board electricity systems and storage
EPACTOT	Total EPAct92 fleet vehicle sales
EV_Batt_Wt	EV battery weight (lbs) per kWhr
EV_Credit	EV tax credit
EV_kWhr	EV battery size (kWhr)
EVBat\$_KWhr	EV battery cost per kWhr
EXPENDVEH	
FAVAIL	Fuel availability by technology, region, year
FAVL	
FCHI	Vehicle fueling configuration maximum fuel cell index value
FCLDV	
FCLO	Vehicle fueling configuration minimum fuel cell index value
FCV_kWhr	Fuel cell vehicle battery size
FE	Vehicle class base fuel economy
FEMHP	FEM horsepower data for report writer
FEMMPG	FEM fuel economy data for report writer
FEMPEN	FEM technology penetration data for report writer
FEMPRI	FEM low volume price data for report writer
FEMPRIH	FEM high volume price data for report writer
	1 23.7 mgn votanie price data for report writer

FEMRNG	FEM range data for report writer
FEMTSZ	FEM fuel tank size data for report writer
FEMVOL	FEM volume data for report writer
FEMWGT	FEM weight data for report writer
FF	For subroutine PRNTRSLT - MTCM diagnostic
FLCOST	Fuel cost per mile
FLTAFSHR	Percent of fleet afvs by size class
FLTCAR05	2005 fleet car stock by fleet type, fuel type, and
	vintage
FLTCRAT	Fraction of total car sales attributed to fleets
FLTCSHR	Fraction of fleet cars purchased by a given fleet
FLEEGI	type
FLTECH	Fleet
FLTECHSAL	Fleet
FLTFCLDVBTUR	Fleet
FLTFUELBTU	Fleet
FLTLDVSHR	Percent of fleet vehicles by fleet type and size
FLTMPG	Fleet mpg
FLTMPGTOT2	Total fleet mpg
FLTSALSC	Fleet sales
FLTSSHR	% Of fleet vehicle by fleet type, size, vehicle type
FLTSTKC	1990-2003 car fleet stock
FLTSTKT	1990-2003 light truck fleet stock
FLTSTKVN	Fleet
FLTTECCSHR	2005 car AFV shares by fleet type
FLTTECTSHR	2005 light truck AFV shares by fleet type
FLTTLLDVBTU	Fleet ldv fuel consumption by fleet type
FLTTOTMPG	Total fleet mpg
FLTTRAT	Fraction of total truck sales attributed to fleets
FLTTRK05	2005 fleet truck stock by fleet type, fuel type, and vintage
FLTTSHR	Fraction of fleet trucks purchased by a given fleet
FLTVMT	type Fleet
FLTVMTECH	Fleet
FLTVMTYR	Annual miles of travel per vehicle
FPMpg	Aimuai nines of traver per venicie
FPMpgGrp	
FPRICE	Fuel price by region
FPrint	ruei price by region
FRSTYEAR	First year of technology introduction
FTYPELABEL	, ,,
	Fueling type labels based on index scheme one
FUELCELL	Incremental fuel cell cost

FUELSAVE Expected fuel savings of advanced subsystem technology FUELYRS Number of years of fueling station data Vehicle fueling configuration index value for gasoline GASMPG_ACTUAL Diagnostic check of forecasted vs. actual fuel economy The increment of the HP give back that is to be used GROUPLABEL Vehicle group labels GROUPSUM Sum of class shares by manufacturer GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) GrpMap Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV battery weight (lbs) per kWhr HEV_sys_s HEV battery size (kWhr) HEV_sys_s HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVStales Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkY Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkY Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkY Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkY Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkY Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkY Hydrogen vehicle total stock I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity FITYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Dised, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Dised hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices Fuel taty LYB Finite and Type and yage indices Fuel taty LYB Finite and Type and yage indices Fuel taty LYB Finite and Type and yage indices	FuelCell\$kW	Fuel cell cost (\$/kW)
GAS GASMPG_ACTUAL Diagnostic check of forecasted vs. actual fuel economy GBInc The increment of the HP give back that is to be used GROUPLABEL Vehicle group labels GROUPSUM Sum of class shares by manufacturer GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) GrpMap Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV battery weight (lbs) per kWhr HEV_Batt_Wt HEV battery size (kWhr) HEV_Sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBatskWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HyStkV Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle intaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity FTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices ICL Vehicle market class IFUEL, Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Dissel, 3-Ehanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid FUEL, IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL, IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL, IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL, IFUELX Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	FUELSAVE	
GASMPG_ACTUAL Diagnostic check of forecasted vs. actual fuel economy GBInc The increment of the HP give back that is to be used GROUPLABEL Vehicle group labels GROUPSUM Sum of class shares by manufacturer GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) GrpMap Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV_battry size (kWhr) HEV_swhr HEV_sws_\$ HEV sattery ost per kWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HEVastskWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower Hyrice Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class E VMT income elasticity Frel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bfuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline HVELL, Fuel Equipmices IFUEL, Fruel Cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	FUELYRS	Number of years of fueling station data
GBInc The increment of the HP give back that is to be used GROUPLABEL Vehicle group labels GROUPSUM Sum of class shares by manufacturer GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) GrpMap Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV batery weight (bs) per kWhr HEV_Sys_\$ HEV system cost HEV_Bat\$\text{Whr}\$ HEV system cost HEV_Bat\$\text{Whr}\$ HEV batery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1 - Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices	GAS	
GROUPLABEL GROUPSUM Sum of class shares by manufacturer GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) GrpMap Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV batery weight (lbs) per kWhr HEV_kWhr HEV_batty system cost HEVBatSkWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCOst Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle wintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity Fuel and aircraft type indices Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline lhybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	GASMPG_ACTUAL	
GROUPSUM Sum of class shares by manufacturer GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV_batt_Wt HEV_battery size (kWhr) HEV_sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBatSkWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I.J.K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	GBInc	· ·
GrpDIMap Map for how groups are defined back to domestic (=1) and import (=2) Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV batery weight (lbs) per kWhr HEV_kWhr HEV_sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBat\$kWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	GROUPLABEL	Vehicle group labels
GrpMap Map for how groups are defined back to vehicle types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV battery size (kWhr) HEV_Sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBatt\$kWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks LJ,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity FTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1 - Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	GROUPSUM	Sum of class shares by manufacturer
types: cars and light trucks HAPShr44 ATV technology shares by market share HEV_Batt_Wt HEV_battry weight (lbs) per kWhr HEV_kWhr HEV_sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBat\$kWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I.J.K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	GrpDIMap	(=1) and import (=2)
HEV_Batt_Wt HEV battery weight (lbs) per kWhr HEV_kWhr HEV_Sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBat\$kWhr HEV battery cost per kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle total stock shares by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I.J.K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	GrpMap	types: cars and light trucks
HEV_kWhr HEV_sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBat\$kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HAPShr44	ATV technology shares by market share
HEV_Sys_\$ HEV system cost HEVBat\$kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HEV_Batt_Wt	HEV batery weight (lbs) per kWhr
HEVBatt\$kWhr HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle total stock shares by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HEV_kWhr	HEV battery size (kWhr)
HFCost Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HEV_Sys_\$	HEV system cost
HFUEL Home refueling HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HEVBat\$kWhr	HEV battery cost per kWhr
HP Vehicle class base horsepower HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HFCost	Hydrogen fuel cost, from price and mpg
HPrice Hydrogen price in cents per gallon HVSales Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HFUEL	Home refueling
HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle sales HVStkT Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid FUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HP	Vehicle class base horsepower
HVStkS Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HPrice	Hydrogen price in cents per gallon
HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HVSales	Hydrogen vehicle sales
HVStkV Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HVStkS	Hydrogen vehicle stock shares by region and year
I,J,K Miscellaneous indices ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HVStkT	Hydrogen vehicle total stock by region and year
ICL Vehicle market class IE VMT income elasticity Fleet and aircraft type indices Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	HVStkV	Hydrogen vehicle vintaged stocks
IE VMT income elasticity Fleet and aircraft type indices Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	I,J,K	Miscellaneous indices
IFTYP,IFTYP2 Fleet and aircraft type indices Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	ICL	Vehicle market class
IFUEL Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	IE	VMT income elasticity
Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8-Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11-CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline hybrid IFUEL,IFUELX Fuel type indices IGP Vehicle group INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	IFTYP,IFTYP2	Fleet and aircraft type indices
IFUEL,IFUELXFuel type indicesIGPVehicle groupINITSTAInitial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	IFUEL	Fuel engine technology: 1- Gasoline, 2-TDI Diesel, 3-Ethanol flex, 4-Ethanol, 5-Plug-in gasoline hybrid, 6-Methanol flex, 7-Electric, 8- Diesel hybrid, 9-CNG bifuel, 10-LPG bifuel, 11- CNG, 12-LPG, 13-Fuel cell methanol, 14-Fuel cell hydrogen, 15-Fuel cell gasoline, 16-Gasoline
INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	IFUEL,IFUELX	·
INITSTA Initial refueling stations by fuel, year, region	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	INITSTA	0 1
Engineering note, ATV type, and year indices	INOTE,IATV,IYR	Engineering note, ATV type, and year indices

IREGN,IRAILREGN,IAGE	Region and age indices
ITECH	Technology type
IVTYP	Vehicle type
kWh_Credit	EIEA08 PHEV credit per kWh
LASTID	Parameter for index describing number of
	technologies
LDVSTK	
Li_ion_Cost	Lithium ion battery cost (\$/kWhr)
LION_MKTSH	Lithium ion battery market share for Electric
LTAFSTK	Vehicles
LTDFRFG	
LTSTK	
LUBFD	Transportation lubricant demand
LUBFDH	Historic transportation lubricant demand
LUGG	Vehicle luggage space
LUGGCAR	Luggage space by technology, market class
LUGGTRK	Luggage space by technology, market class
LYR	Last forecast year
MAINT	Vehicle maintenance cost
MAINTCAR	Car maintenance cost by technology, market class
MAINTTRK	Truck maintenance cost by technology, market
MAND_ORIDE	class Mandatory engineering note parameters
MANDMKSH	Mandatory engineering note parameters
MANDYEAR	Mandatory engineering note parameters
Max_Credit	EIEA08 PHEV max credit
MAX_SHARE	Maximum technology market share = MMAX
MAXACTECH = 9	Maximum number of aircraft technologies
MAXAGE = 20	Number of light duty vehicle (ldv) vintages
MAXATV = 15	Number of ldv non-gasoline fueling configurations
MAXATYP = 3	Number of aircraft types (narrow body/wide body)
MAXCLASS = 6	Number of vehicle classes in each light duty group
MAXFLEET = 3	Number of Idv fleet types
	(private/government/utility)
MAXFUEL = 8	Number of distinct fueling station types
MAXGROUP = 4	Number of ldv size groups (domestic/import,
	car/truck)
MAXLDV = 16	Number of ldv fueling configurations
MAXLTAGE = 20	Number of commercial light truck vintages
MAXNMLM = 13	Number of coefficients for the nested multinomial
MAYNOTE 200	logit model
MAXNOTE = 200	Number of light duty vehicle engineering notes
MAXRAILREGN = 2	Number of rail regions (east/west)

MAXTECH = 100	Number of light duty vehicle technologies
MAXVGROUP = 9	Number of light duty vehicle groups (4-car and 5-
	light truck)
MAXVTYP = 2	Number of light duty vehicle types (car/truck)
MFD	Total military use by fuel type
MFDH	Historic military use by fuel type
MIDSIZE	Vehicle class index value for a midsize car
MKT_FUEL	Subsystem technology market share based on efficiency cost effectiveness
MKT_MAX	Technology market share cap
MKT_PEN	Technology market share
MKT_PENF	Technology penetration aggregated over class
MKT_PERF	Subsystem technology market share based on performance cost effectiveness
MMAVAIL	ATV make/model availability
MMAX	Maximum technology market share = MKT_MAX
MMSWITCH	ATV make/model availability switch
MPG ACTUAL	TIT V Mane, model a variation by switch
MPGC	
MPGFLT	
MPGFLTSTK	mpg Fleet
MPGT	impg r icet
MPGTECH	
MSSplit	Split of vehicle sales between large city, small
Woopht	
	city, and rural
MSStkS	Share of vehicle stocks by 3 types
MUCHE85	Consumer preference for E-85
N	Trans variable for curiyr
NCS	
NCSTECH	
NCSTSC	Car sales by class
NHTSAFE	NHTSA fuel economy
NHTSAHP	NHTSA horsepower
NHTSALYR	Last year of NHTSA data
NHTSASAL	NHTSA sales
NHTSAWGT	NHTSA weight
NiMH_Cost	Nickel metal hydride battery cost (\$/kWhr)
NLTECH	
NLTS	
NLTSTSC	Light truck sales by class
NUM_REQ,NUM_SUP,NUM_MAN, NUM_SYN	Engineering note counters
NUMTECH	Actual number of input technologies
· - · · - 	mpar retained 55

NVS7SC	
O_UNIT	For subroutine PRNTRSLT - MTCM diagnostic
OCLASS_SHARE	Vehicle class market shares (across all vehicle groups)
OLD_PMAX	Used to determine incremental increase in subsystem market penetration
OLDFSTK	Fleet
OLDFSTKT	
PASAFSTK	
PASS,pass2	
PassNo	Controls two passes for high and low volume sales.
PASSTK	
PAYBACK	Payback period
PCTFAVAIL	Exogenous fuel availability by fuel, region, year
PctPHEV10	Percent of PHEV10 energy use that is electric
PctPHEV40	Percent of PHEV40 energy use that is electric
PE	VMT price elasticity
PERFCAP	Vehicle class performance cap
PERFFACT	Vehicle class base performance factor
PERGRP	Manufacture share of sales by size class
PerMPG	
PerSal	
PHEV_Credit	EIEA08 PHEV vehicle credit
PHEVEIEA	Implement PHEV tax credits in EIEA)8
PHEV_Peak	Indicates sales maximum has been reached
PHEVPlug	Share of consumers who can plug in a PHEV
PHEV_Stock	Total sales of PHEVs
PHEV10_Batt_Wt	PHEV10 batery weight (lbs) per kWhr
PHEV10_kWh	PHEV10 battery size (kWhr)
PHEV10_Sys_\$	PHEV10 system cost
PHEV10Bat\$kWh	PHEV10 battery cost per kWhr
PHEV10ElecVMT	Percent of PHEV10 VMT in all electric mode
PHEV40_Batt_Wt	PHEV40 batery weight (lbs) per kWhr
PHEV40_kWh	PHEV40 battery size (kWhr)
PHEV40_Sys_\$	PHEV40 system cost
PHEV40Bat\$kWh	PHEV40 battery cost per kWhr
PHEV40ElecVMT	Percent of PHEV40 VMT in all electric mode
PMGTR90\$	National gasoline price in 1990 dollars
PREV	FEM attribute index value for the previous year
PRICE	Vehicle class base price (low volume)
PRICE_EX	Expected fuel price used in cost effectiveness calculation
PRICE_HY	Regional hydrogen price from EE/RE ,ANL

PRICEHI	Vehicle class base price (high volume)
PRINT_FE,PRINT_TECH, PRINT_	Print flags
DIAG	
PSLOPE	Expected rate of change in future fuel price
PSPR	Average vehicle price
RANGE	Vehicle driving range
RATIO	Used to determine size class shares
RATIO_BYR	Used to determine size class shares
RATIO_LN	Used to determine size class shares
REG_COST	CAFE non-compliance fine
REGCOST	CAFE Fine
REQ_MKT	Required market share - see engineering notes
REQUIRED	Indicates required subsystem technology
REQUIRES	Required engineering note parameters
RETURN_STAT	Technology supersedes check
ROUNDOFF_ERROR	Rounding error buffer
RSHR	
SIGN	Positive or negative indicator
SSURVLT	
SSURVP	
STA_RAT	Refuel stations per vehicle stock
STKCAR	
STKCT	
STKTOT	
STKTR	
SUM_MKS	Diagnostic used to check forecasted vs. actual mpg
SUM_MKS_FE	Diagnostic used to check forecasted vs. actual mpg
SUPERSEDES	Supersedes engineering note parameters
SURVFLT	Survival rate of given vintage
SURVFLTB	
SYNERGY	Synergy engineering note parameters
SYNR_DEL	Synergy engineering note parameters
SYS_AFFECT	Vehicle system affected
TANKSIZE	Vehicle class base fuel tank size
TE_MPG10, TE_MPG40, TG_MPG10,	
TE_MPG40, PHEVPlug	
TEC_ORNL	Technology cost
TECH_APPLIC	Fueling type applicability indicator
TECH_CNT	
TECHCOST	First cost of subsystem technology - cost
	adjustments (economies of scale, etc) made to this value
TECHCOSTAHT	Absolute incremental change in cost (\$)-high
	technology case

TECHCOSTRHT Relative incremental change in cost (\$/lb)-high technology case Relative incremental change in cost (\$/lb)-high technology case TECHFEHT Incremental change in fuel economy (percent)-high technology case TECHFELT Incremental change in fuel economy (percent)-low tech case TECHID Technology identification number TECHLABEL Technology label TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHNIT TECOFÍA Light truck coefs TFCoef TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD THITECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOP_ACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT TOTAL SALSC TOTAL SALSC TOTHECA TOTHECA TOTAL FACAGE TRESION TRESION TRESION TRESION TRESION TRESION TRESION TRESION TRESION TOTAL SALSC TOTALIT TOTAL TOTAL SALSC TOTALIT TOTAL TOTAL SALSC TOTA	TECHCOSTALT	Absolute incremental change in cost (\$)-low tech case
TECHCOSTRLT Relative incremental change in cost (\$/lb)-low tech case TECHFEHT Incremental change in fuel economy (percent)-high technology case Incremental change in fuel economy (percent)-low tech case TECHID Technology identification number TECHLABEL Technology label TECHMKTSHARELT Technology base and maximum market shares-low technology case TECHNLT TECHOLOGY TELTECHSTK TOTAL TUCK coefs TECHOLOGY TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTHLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for ruck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrkCedit Total PHEV credit TILCREV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vh_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHCOSTRHT	
TECHIELT Incremental change in fuel economy (percent)-low tech case TECHID Technology identification number TECHLABEL Technology label TECHIKTSHARELT Technology base and maximum market shares-low technology case TECHNCS TECHNLT TECHNLT TFCoefA Light truck coefs TFCoefB TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTELTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrmPGGTK Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGGTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHCOSTRLT	Relative incremental change in cost (\$/lb)-low tech
TECHID Technology identification number TECHLABEL Technology label TECHMKTSHARELT Technology base and maximum market shares-low technology case TECHNCS TECHNLT TFCoefA Light truck coefs TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIC TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TriL_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehical sase and maximum market shares-low technology case Technology case Technology to a subsystem technology Truck classes TrkSales Try Total (fry park) Truck rose in a maximum maximatic processes TrkSales Try Total (fry park) Truck rose in a maximum maximatic processes TrkSales Truck rose in a maximu	TECHFEHT	
TECHLABEL TECHMKTSHARELT Technology base and maximum market shares-low technology case TECHNCS TECHNLT TFCoefA Light truck coefs TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT TOTALSALSC TOT_MKT TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKSales TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrLZEV Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPG_DTV TTMPG_DTV TOTMPG_STK USEDCAP VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Veh_adj Weight based hp adjustment		tech case
TECHMKTSHARELT Technology base and maximum market shares-low technology case TECHNCS TECHNLT TFCoefA Light truck coefs TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrLZEV TOTAL (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGGDV TTMPGGTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHID	Technology identification number
TECHNCS TECHNLT TFCoefA Light truck coefs TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIC TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrLZEV Total PHEV credit TTLZEV TOTAI (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Vehicales base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHLABEL	
TECHNLT TFCoefA Light truck coefs TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHMKTSHARELT	Technology base and maximum market shares-low technology case
TFCoefA TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit TTLZEV TOTAI (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHNCS	
TFCoefB TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TECHNLT	
TFCoefC TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales TrLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TFCoefA	Light truck coefs
TFCoefD TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TFCoefB	
TFLTECHSTK TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TFCoefC	
TMPASMIL Passenger miles per capita by bus type TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TFCoefD	
TMPG_IT Truck mpg by technology type TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TFLTECHSTK	
TOPACAGE Maximum aircraft age (47 years) TOT_MKT Total market share of subsystem technology TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TMPASMIL	Passenger miles per capita by bus type
TOT_MKT TOTALSALSC TOTELTCAR TOTALEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TMPG_IT	Truck mpg by technology type
TOTALSALSC TOTFLTCAR Total fleet car TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit TTLZEV Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOPACAGE	Maximum aircraft age (47 years)
TOTFLTCAR TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales Ttl_Credit TTLZEV Total PHEV credit TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOT_MKT	Total market share of subsystem technology
TOTLEV TOTMIC TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOTALSALSC	
TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOTFLTCAR	Total fleet car
TOTMIT TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOTLEV	
TQLDV TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOTMIC	
TRKFLG Alternate Technology Vehicles introduction year for truck classes TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TOTMIT	
TrkSales TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TQLDV	
TrkSales2 Ttl_Credit Total PHEV credit TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TRKFLG	•
Ttl_Credit Ttl_Credit Ttl_EV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TrkSales	
TTLZEV Total (%) mandated ZEV sales TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TrkSales2	
TTMPGLDV TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	Ttl_Credit	Total PHEV credit
TTMPGSTK USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TTLZEV	Total (%) mandated ZEV sales
USEDCAP Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TTMPGLDV	
VAL_PERF Value of performance improvement to consumer VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	TTMPGSTK	
VALUEPERF Vehicle class base performance value VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	USEDCAP	Fraction of vehicle class performance cap used
VFSTKPF Weight based hp adjustment	VAL_PERF	Value of performance improvement to consumer
VFSTKPF vhp_adj Weight based hp adjustment	VALUEPERF	Vehicle class base performance value
	VFSTKPF	
	vhp_adj	Weight based hp adjustment
	VINTSHR	Vintage shares

VMT	Annual VMT by vintage
VOLUME	Vehicle class base interior volume
VRNG	Vehicle range
VSPLDV	
VSTK	
WEIGHT	Vehicle class base curb weight
WGT	Light duty vehicle weight
X11	ATV NMLM level 1, technology set general cost
X21	ATV NMLM level 2, vehicle price
X210	ATV calibration coefficients
X211	ATV calibration coefficients'
X212	ATV calibration coefficients
X22	ATV NMLM level 2, fuel cost
X23	ATV NMLM level 2, range
X24	ATV NMLM level 2, battery replacement
X25	ATV NMLM level 2, acceleration
X26	ATV NMLM level 2, EV home refueling
X27	ATV NMLM level 2, maintenance cost
X28	ATV NMLM level 2, luggage space
X29	ATV NMLM level 2, make/model availability
X31	ATV NMLM level 3, multi-fuel generation cost
XYR	Base year for MTCS
YRS	Actual model year (1989+curiyr)
ZEV	Total (%) mandated electric vehicles
ZEVCARCD1	% CD1 cars covered under ZEV mandate
ZEVCARCD2	% CD2 cars covered under ZEV mandate
ZEVCARCD9	% CD9 cars covered under ZEV mandate
ZEVLTKCD1	% CD1 light trucks covered under ZEV mandate
ZEVLTKCD2	% CD2 light trucks covered under ZEV mandate
ZEVLTKCD9	% CD9 light trucks covered under ZEV mandate
ZFCV	Total (%) mandated hydrogen fuel cell vehicles
LDV Module	
LDV Stock Accounting Submodule	W (100 5 2004)
CARSTKHIST	Historic (1995-2004) car stock by tech/fuel type
CDF	Degradation factor for car
CMPGSTKGAS95	On road mpg 1990 gasoline
HHCARSTK05	2005 household car stock by vintage
HHTRKSTK05	2005 household light truck stock by vintage
HIST_SHARE	Vehicle class market shares (within vehicle groups)
LTDF	Degradation factor for light truck
~	2 to a success for ingit truck

type LVMT	LTSTKHIST	Historic (1995-2004) light truck stock by tech/fuel
MPGFLTH Historic LDV on-road mpg PASSTK90DES Vehicle stock diesel 1990-2000 PASSTK90GAS Vehicle stock diesel 1990-2000 PASSTK90GAS Vehicle stock diesel 1990-2000 PVMT Car VMT per vintage SCMPGH Historic car stock on-road mpg STKAVGWGT Stock average weight by vintage STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VMT Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized projected truck share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized projected truck share TRKSHARE Non-normalized projected truck share TRKSHARE Non-normalized projected truck share TLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption in gals CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
PASSTK90DES PASSTK90GAS Vehicle stock diesel 1990-2000 PVMT Car VMT per vintage SCMPGH Historic car stock on-road mpg STKAVGWGT Stock average weight by vintage STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETANT Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LiCRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO WMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VMT per licensed driver Non-normalized projected car share Historic/normalized light truck share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized projected truck share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
PASSTK90GAS Vehicle stock gas 1990-2000 PVMT Car VMT per vintage Historic car stock on-road mpg STKAVGWGT Stock average weight by vintage STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient vMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMT D VMT D VMT POPULATION New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share Historic/normalized projected truck share of LDV sales TRKSHARE Historic/normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage	MPGFLTH	10
PVMT Car VMT per vintage SCMPGH Historic car stock on-road mpg STKAVGWGT Stock average weight by vintage STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient word effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient word effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLDV VMT by VMT VMT by VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHARE Historic/normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
SCMPGH Historic car stock on-road mpg STKAVGWGT Stock average weight by vintage STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient vMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total Nowshold LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	PASSTK90GAS	
STKAVGWGT Stock average weight by vintage STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV WMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC BETAVMT Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LiCRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH VMTECH VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VAMT per licensed driver VMT per licensed driver VMTLD VAMT per licensed driver VMT per licensed	PVMT	
STMPGH Historic light truck on-road mpg SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT DYMT DYMT VMT VMT VMT VMT VMT VMT VMT VMT VMT V		10
SURVLT Survival rates for light trucks SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers Licensed drivers Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLDV VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPG CLTSTOW Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
SURVP Survival rates for cars TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LiCRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHARE Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLTStock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPG Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		*
TRWTCAR_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of car stock TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock **LDV VMT Stock Submodule** **ALPHA** **Beta constant for LDV VMT equation** **BETACOST** **Beta coefficient price effect** **BETAINC** **BETAVMT** **Beta coefficient income effect** **Beta coefficient income effect** **Beta coefficient income effect** **Beta coefficient income effect** **Beta coefficient price effect**	SURVLT	
TRWTTRK_HIST Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock	SURVP	
LDV VMT Stock Submodule ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPG CLTSHOPG CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLTSHOPT CLT	TRWTCAR_HIST	
ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLTSOCK myg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPG Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	TRWTTRK_HIST	Historic average vehicle weight of light truck stock
ALPHA Beta constant for LDV VMT equation BETACOST Beta coefficient price effect BETAINC Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LICRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLTSOCK myg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPG Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
BETACOST BETAINC Beta coefficient price effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPG Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	LDV VMT Stock Submodule	
BETAINC BETAVMT Beta coefficient income effect BETAVMT Beta coefficient VMT effect COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers LiCRATE Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	ALPHA	-
BETAVMT COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMTLD VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT Gosumption in gals CLTMPG CLTSTOK mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	BETACOST	=
COSTMI Fuel cost of driving 1 mile (2004 cents per gallon) LICDRIVER Licensed drivers Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	BETAINC	Beta coefficient income effect
LICDRIVER LICRATE Licensed drivers Licensing rate of population 16+ RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	BETAVMT	Beta coefficient VMT effect
LICRATE RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	COSTMI	
RHO Rho constant VMTECH Total VMT by vehicle type (16) VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLTStock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	LICDRIVER	Licensed drivers
VMTECH VMTEE Total household LDV VMT VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	LICRATE	Licensing rate of population 16+
VMTLD VMT per licensed driver VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHARE Historic/normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	RHO	
VMTLD VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLTStock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	VMTECH	Total VMT by vehicle type (16)
VMTLDV Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	VMTEE	Total household LDV VMT
New LDV CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	VMTLD	VMT per licensed driver
CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales Non-normalized projected truck share Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	VMTLDV	Total LDV (<8,500 lbs. GVWR) VMT
CARSHRT Non-normalized projected car share TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales Non-normalized projected truck share Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
TRKSHARE Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales TRKSHRT Non-normalized projected truck share Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	New LDV	
TRKSHRT Total non-normalized projected truck share Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	CARSHRT	Non-normalized projected car share
TTLSHR Total non-normalized share Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	TRKSHARE	Historic/normalized light truck share of LDV sales
Commercial Light Truck Submodule BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	TRKSHRT	Non-normalized projected truck share
BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	TTLSHR	Total non-normalized share
BCLTBTU Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage		
CLS2BPER Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	Commercial Light Truck Submodule	
CLTBTUT Total CLT consumption by Btu CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	BCLTBTU	Regional CLT fuel consumption Btu
CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	CLS2BPER	Class 2B gasoline and diesel sales percentages
CLTGAL CLT consumption in gals CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	CLTBTUT	Total CLT consumption by Btu
CLTMPG CLT stock mpg by vintage, cur/lag year CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	CLTGAL	* *
CLTMPGV Class 2b fuel economy by vintage	CLTMPG	
	CLTMPGV	
	CLTSIC	SIC output averaged across 6 categories

CLTSTK	CLT stocks by vintage, cur/lag year
CLTSTKIN	Initial CLT stock by year, 1990:2000
CLTSURV	Survival fraction from prior year by vintage
CLTVINTSHR	Base year (2000) stocks by vintage as shares
CLTVMT	VMT by vintage, cur/lag year
CLTVMTDIST	Distribution of VMT by Industry
CLTVMTT	Total CLT VMT
CLTVMTV	Class 2b vehicle travel by vintage
CLTVMTVA	VMT by vintage, cur/lag year
Air Demand Module	
airregs	World air regions; us, non_us, and total world
AIRUNIT	Air output file unit
GDPNUS	Non-US GDP
maxreg = 2	US, non-us regs
Air Energy Use	
AGDBTU	General aviation gasoline demand
JFBTU	Jet fuel demand (Btu)
QJETR_NUS	Total Non US jet fuel demand (quads)
Aircraft Efficiency	
ASMAC	ASM per aircraft by type
ASMPGT	Aircraft efficiency after technology ad (1 = new, 2
	= Stock)
NEW_SMPG	New aircraft efficiency by type
SMPG	Average efficiency by aircraft type and vintage
SMPG_AVG	Average efficiency by aircraft type
SMPGD	2002 domestic aircraft efficiency. By type and
SMPGI	vintage 2002 international aircraft efficiency. By type and
SWFGI	vintage
	Vintage
Aircraft Technology Penetration	
BASECONST	Base constant
EFFIMP	Fractional improvement associated w/ a given
	technology
TIMECONST	Time constant
TRIGPRICE	Jet fuel price in \$/gal necessary for cost
TRICVEAR	effectiveness
TRIGYEAR	Year of technology introduction by aircraft type
Revenue Passenger Miles (RPM)	

DUMMYD	DUMMY array - independent variable for domestic RPM
DUMMYI	DUMMY array - independent variable for int RPM
DUMMYN	Dummy array - independent var for non-us rpm
MC_COMMFLSP_REF	Common floor space, miscellaneous includes airports
RPM_MAXCAP	Infrastructure constraint
RPMD_PC	Per capita domestic revenue passenger miles
RPMI_PC	Per capita international revenue passenger miles
RPMD	Domestic revenue passenger miles by aircraft type
RPMI	International revenue passenger miles by aircraft type
RPMN	Non_us revenue passenger miles by aircraft type
RPMTD	Total domestic revenue passenger miles
RPMTI	Total international revenue passenger miles
RPMTN	Total non-us revenue passenger miles
RPMTOT_US	Total revenue passenger miles (dom + intl)
SRPMD	Domestic share-RPM
SRPMI	International share-RPM
SRPMN	Non_us share-rpm
Load Factors	
LFDOM	Load factor for domestic travel by aircraft type
LFDOMAVG	Average load factor for domestic travel
LFINTAVG	Average load factor for international travel
LFINTER	Load factor for international travel by ac type
Available Seat Miles (ASM)	
ASM_DOM	Total domestic available seat miles
ASM_INT	Total international available seat miles
SMDEMD	Total available seat miles
Aircraft Sales	
SHR_NEW_STK	Share of new aircraft sales by type
PCTAC_SALES_NUS	Non_us aircraft sales growth factor (0.75)
PCTAC_SALES_US	US aircraft sales growth factor (0.8)
Aircraft Stocks	
PCT_PARKED	Percent of aircraft parked by type vintage
STK_SUP	Aircraft stock (passenger +cargo) by aircraft type and vintage
STK_SUP_TOT	Aircraft stock (passenger +cargo) total by aircraft type

STKACHIST	Last hist yr passenger aircraft stk by type and
	vintage
STKACPHIST	Last hist yr parked aircraft stock by type and vintage
STKCACHIST	Last hist yr cargo aircraft stock by type and vintage
STKCACPHIST	Last hist yr parked cargo act stock by type and vintage
STKCARGO_ACTIVE_TOT	Cargo aircraft total active stock by aircraft type
STKCARGO_PARKED_TOT	Cargo aircraft total parked stock by aircraft type
STKCARGO TOT	Total aircraft cargo stock by aircraft type
STKPASS	Passenger aircraft stock by aircraft type and
	vintage
STKPASS_ACTIVE_TOT	Passenger aircraft total active stock by aircraft type
STKPASS_PARKED_TOT	Passenger aircraft total parked stock by aircraft type
STKPASS_TOT	Passenger aircraft stock total by aircraft type
SURVAC	Aircraft survival curves by aircraft type
Air Freight	
RTM_FAC	Revenue ton miles growth factor
RTMAC	RTM per aircraft by type
SRTMD	Demand share - rtm
Yield	
LCPMD	Domestic yield lower bound
LCPMI	International yield lower bound
YIELD	Revenue per passenger mile
Coefficients for air model	
Domestic yield	
ALPHAYD	Beta constant
BETAFUELD	Beta fuel price
BETATIMED	Beta time
RHOYD	Rho coefficient
International yield	
ALPHAYI	Beta constant
BETAFUELI	Beta fuel price
BETATIMEI	Beta time
RHOYI	Rho coefficient
Domestic RPM demand	
ALPHARD	Beta constant
BETADMYD	Beta dummy

BETAINCD	Beta income
BETARPMD	Beta RPM
BETAYLDD	Beta yield
RHORD	Rho coefficient
International RPM demand	
ALPHARI	Beta constant
BETADMYI	Beta dummy
BETAINCI	Beta income
BETARPMI	Beta RPM
BETAYLDI	Beta yield
RHORI	Rho coefficient
Non-US RPM demand	
ALPHARN	Beta constant - nus rpm
BETADMYN	Beta dummy - nus rpm
BETAINCN	Beta income - nus rpm
BETARPMN	Beta rpm - nus rpm
BETAYLDN	Beta yield - nus rpm
RHORN	Rho coefficient - nus rpm
US Aircraft Sales	
ALPHASALUS	Beta constant - us sales
BETARPMSUS	Beta rpm - us sales
BETAGDPSUS	Beta GDP - US sales
BETATIMSUS	Beta time - us sales
Non-US Aircraft Sales	
ALPHASALN	Beta constant - nus sales
BETARPMSN	Beta rpm - nus sales
BETAGDPSN	Beta GDP - nus sales
BETATIMSN	Beta time - nus sales
Revenue ton miles (rtm) demanded	
ALPHARTM	Beta constant
BETAPJFR	Beta fuel price
BETAXIMR	Beta export/import
RHORTM	Rho coefficient
SRTMN	Non_us demand share - rtm
Freight Transport Module	
Rail Freight Model	
11003100 11100000	

BRTMTT	Benchmarked travel demand
BTQRAILR	Benchmarked energy demand
FACR	Rail freight adjustment factors
FERAIL	Freight rail efficiency (1000 Btu/ton-mile)
RTMT88	Billion ton-miles traveled 1988
RTMTT	Travel (billion ton-miles)
TQRAIL	Energy demand by fuel type (1-diesel, 2-residual,
	3-electric)
TQRAILR	Regional energy demand by fuel type
TQRAILT	Total energy demand
TSICGR	Industrial output growth
Waterborne Freight Submodule	
Domestic Waterborne	
BSTMTT	Benchmarked travel demand
FACS	Waterborne freight adjustment factors
FESHIP	Vessel efficiency
SFD	Energy demand by fuel type (1-diesel, 2-residual,
STMT89	3-electric) Billion ton-miles traveled 1989
STMTT	Travel (billion ton-miles)
TQDSHIPR	Regional energy demand by fuel type
International Waterborne	
BTQISHIPR	Benchmarked energy demand
GROSST	Gross tons shipped
ISFD	Energy demand by fuel type (1-diesel, 2-residual)
TQISHIPR	Regional energy demand by fuel type
-	
Miscellaneous Transportation	
Energy Demand Module	
MILTRSHR90	Military regional consumption shares by fuel
PDSTR04\$	region Parional discal price 20046
PMGTR04\$	Regional diesel price 2004\$
PMG1R04\$	Regional gasoline price 2004\$
Transit Rail Submodule	
TRCON	Travel demand constant term
TRDUM	Travel demand dummy
TRED	Transit rail energy demand by CD
TREDHIST	Historic transit rail energy use
TREFF	Transit rail efficiency (Btu/passenger mile)
TREFFHIST	Historic transit rail efficiency

TRFC	Travel demand fuel cost 2004\$
TRINC	Travel demand log of income
TRRPM	Transit rail passenger miles traveled
TRRPMHIST	Historic transit rail passenger miles traveled
Commuter Rail Submodule	
CRCON	Travel demand constant term
CRDUM	Travel demand dummy
CRED	5
	Commuter rail dissel demand by CD
CREDD	Commuter rail diesel demand by CD Historic commuter rail diesel demand
CREDDHIST	
CREDDSHR	Share of commuter rail energy demand that is diesel
CREDE	Commuter rail electricity demand by CD
CREDEHIST	Historic commuter rail electricity demand
CREFF	Commuter rail efficiency (Btu/passenger mile)
CREFFHIST	Historic commuter rail efficiency
CRFC	Travel demand fuel cost 2004\$
CRINC	Travel demand log of income
CRRPM	Commuter rail passenger miles traveled
CRRPMHIST	Historic commuter rail passenger miles traveled
Intercity Rail Submodule	
IRCON	Travel demand constant term
IRED	Intercity rail energy demand
IREDD	Intercity rail diesel demand
IREDDHIST	Historic intercity rail diesel demand
IREDDR	Intercity rail diesel demand by CD
IREDDSHR	Diesel share of total demand
IREDE	Intercity rail electricity demand
IREDEHIST	Historic intercity rail electricity demand
IREDER	Intercity rail electricity demand by CD
IREFF	Intercity rail efficiency (Btu/passenger mile)
IREFFHIST	Historic intercity rail efficiency
IRFC	Travel demand fuel cost 2004\$
IRINC	Travel demand log of income
IRPMCL	Lag of travel demand per capita
IRPMPC	Passenger miles per capita (16+)
IRPMPCHIST	Historic passenger miles per capita (16+)
	Fuel shares by region
IRREGSHR	
IRREGSHR IRRPM	Intercity rail passenger miles traveled

QMODESHRH Bus fuel shares QMODESHRH Historic bus fuel shares TMEFF Bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile) TMEFFINIT Historic bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile) TMFD National bus energy demand TMOD Bus passenger miles TMODINIT Historic bus passenger miles RECON Energy demand constant term RBEON Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by fuel by region QMITER Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region CAR light track sales shares Car light track sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking Ben	Bus Mass Transit	
TMEFF Bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile) TMEFFINIT Historic bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile) TMFD National bus energy demand TMOD Bus passenger miles TMODNIT Historic bus passenger miles Recreational Boating Submodule RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ REINC Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_JS BEN_JS BEN_JS BEN_JG BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQUETR	QMODFSHR	Bus fuel shares
TMEFFINIT Historic bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile) TMFD National bus energy demand TMOD Bus passenger miles TMODINIT Historic bus passenger miles Recreational Boating Submodule RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQUEUR BQMILTR	QMODFSHRH	Historic bus fuel shares
TMFD National bus energy demand TMOD Bus passenger miles TMODINIT Historic bus passenger miles Recreational Boating Submodule RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by fuel by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by rule by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_JG BEN_JG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFUMECHSC BQAGR BQUETR BQUETR BQUIBR	TMEFF	Bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile)
TMOD Bus passenger miles TMODINIT Historic bus passenger miles Recreational Boating Submodule RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_DF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQUIBR BQMILTR	TMEFFINIT	Historic bus efficiency (Btu/passenger mile)
TMODINIT Recreational Boating Submodule RBCON RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR QUIBR QUIBR QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQUIBR BGMILTR Historical car share of LDV sales BOUBR BOUBR BOUBR BOUBR BOUBR BOUBR BOUBR	TMFD	National bus energy demand
Recreational Boating Submodule RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMITR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by ruel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	TMOD	Bus passenger miles
RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQIETR BQUUBR BQMILTR	TMODINIT	Historic bus passenger miles
RBCON Energy demand constant term RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQIETR BQUUBR BQMILTR		
RBEDPC Energy demand per capita by fuel type RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQUIBR BQMILTR	Recreational Boating Submodule	
RBFC Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$ RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BEN_LF BEN_MG BEN_RS BELTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	RBCON	Energy demand constant term
RBINC Energy demand log of income RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BEN_LF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQIETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	RBEDPC	Energy demand per capita by fuel type
RECFD Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel) Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR Lubricant energy demand by region QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	RBFC	Energy demand fuel cost 2004\$
Miscellaneous Transportation Energy Variables QLUBR QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQIETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	RBINC	Energy demand log of income
VariablesLubricant energy demand by regionQLUBRLubricant energy demand by regionQMILTRMilitary energy demand by fuel by regionQMTBRBus energy demand by fuel by regionQMTRRPassenger rail energy demand by fuel by regionQRECRRecreational boat energy demand by regionCar light truck sales sharesCar share of LDV salesCARLTSHRHistorical car share of LDV salesDUMMCar share dummySTEO BenchmarkingBen_DMBEN_DSBenchmarksBEN_JFBen_MGBEN_MGBEN_RSBFLTFCLDVBTURBFLTVMTECHBFLTVMTECHBFVMTECHSCBQAGRBQJETRBQLUBRBQMILTR	RECFD	Energy demand by fuel type (gasoline, diesel)
VariablesLubricant energy demand by regionQLUBRLubricant energy demand by regionQMILTRMilitary energy demand by fuel by regionQMTBRBus energy demand by fuel by regionQMTRRPassenger rail energy demand by fuel by regionQRECRRecreational boat energy demand by regionCar light truck sales sharesCar share of LDV salesCARLTSHRHistorical car share of LDV salesDUMMCar share dummySTEO BenchmarkingBen_DMBEN_DSBenchmarksBEN_JFBen_MGBEN_MGBEN_RSBFLTFCLDVBTURBFLTVMTECHBFLTVMTECHBFVMTECHSCBQAGRBQJETRBQLUBRBQMILTR		
QMILTR Military energy demand by fuel by region QMTBR Bus energy demand by fuel by region QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQIETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	1	
QMTBR QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQIETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	QLUBR	Lubricant energy demand by region
QMTRR Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	QMILTR	Military energy demand by fuel by region
QRECR Recreational boat energy demand by region Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	QMTBR	Bus energy demand by fuel by region
Car light truck sales shares CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	QMTRR	Passenger rail energy demand by fuel by region
CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	QRECR	Recreational boat energy demand by region
CARLTSHR Historical car share of LDV sales CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR		
CARSHARE Projected car share of LDV sales DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	Car light truck sales shares	
DUMM Car share dummy STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS Benchmarks BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	CARLTSHR	Historical car share of LDV sales
STEO Benchmarking BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	CARSHARE	Projected car share of LDV sales
BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	DUMM	Car share dummy
BEN_DS BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR		
BEN_JF BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	STEO Benchmarking	
BEN_MG BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BEN_DS	Benchmarks
BEN_RS BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BEN_JF	
BFLTFCLDVBTUR BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BEN_MG	
BFLTVMTECH BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BEN_RS	
BFVMTECHSC BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BFLTFCLDVBTUR	
BQAGR BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BFLTVMTECH	
BQJETR BQLUBR BQMILTR	BFVMTECHSC	
BQLUBR BQMILTR	BQAGR	
BQMILTR	BQJETR	
	BQLUBR	
BQMODR	BQMILTR	
<u> </u>	BQMODR	
BQRECR	BQRECR	

BTQDSHIPR	Benchmark domestic waterborne energy demand
BTQFREIRSC	
BTQISHIPR	Benchmark international waterborne energy demand
BTQLDV	
BVMTECH	
CUM_PEN	
FTYPELABEL	Fueling type labels based on index scheme one
FUELTAX	Incremental petroleum fuel tax - nominal \$/million
	Btu
FUELTAX87	Incremental petroleum fuel tax - in 1987\$
GEN_LENGTH,RED_CYCLES, DESIGN_RED, CURR_CYCLE	technology learning curve parameters
LEARN_COST_MULTIPLIER	technology learning curve parameters
LTSHRR	Light truck market shares by class
MANADJBASE,MANADJMIN, MANUF_ELAST,MANUF_BASE	technology learning curve parameters
PASSHRR	Car market shares by class
PassNo	Controls two passes for high and low volume sales.
PCTAF	Percent alt. Fuel for flex and bi vehicles
SALESHR	Car and light truck sales shares by group
SCI_TIME,SCI_SUCCESS,YEARS_	Cost
MKTD	Cost
SCMPG	On-road stock mpg household cars
STDSTR	STEO History + forecast for distillate, shared to regions
STJFTR	STEO History + forecast for jet fuel, shared to regions
STMGTR	STEO History + forecast for motor gasoline, shared to regions
STMPG	On-road stock mpg household light trucks
STRSTR	STEO History + forecast for residual, shared to regions
TLDVMPG	On-road stock fuel economy for all cars, light trucks, total
VOLADJBASE, VOLADJMIN, VOL_ELAST, VOL_BASE	technology learning curve parameters
Variables in TRANFRT Module	
AGE	Number of vintages for truck stocks
EMISTECH	Emission Technologies are for technologies -24(to 40)
FLT	Truck: fleet
FNEW	NEW VEHICLE for reporting variables
FSTK	FREIGHT STOCK for reporting variables
	1 0

HRATE BIUGallon ratio to Gasoline HV Market class of vehicle: heavy Classes 7-8 MDH Market class of vehicle: medium heavy, Classes 4-6 MDL Market class of vehicle: medium light, Class 3 NFT Truck: Non fleet SC Number of Truck Market classes: 1 - Medium Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3 - Heavy, Classes 7-8 Number of Industrial sectors: 1 - Chemicals, Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 4 - Aero Dynamics IV; pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires I: radials, 6 - Tires II, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine II, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine II, 13 - Diesel Engine IV, 14 - Diesel Engine VI, 17 - Diesel Engine VI, 16 - Diesel Engine III, 21 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction 1, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission - NOx I, 25 - Diesel Emission-NOx II, 26 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-HC/CO I, 31 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission-NOx II (29 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-NOx II, 37 - Gasoline Emission-NOx III: , 37 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO III, 40 - Blank TK Truck Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage	FUEL	Number of fuel types: 1 - Diesel, 2 - Gasoline, 3 - LPG, 4 - CNG
MDH Market class of vehicle: medium heavy, Classes 4-6 MDL Market class of vehicle: medium light, Class 3 NFT Truck: Non fleet Number of Truck Market classes:1 - Medium Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3 - Heavy, Classes 7-8 SEC Number of Industrial sectors:1 - Chemicals, Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government TECH New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 2 - Aero Dynamics II, 3 - Aero Dynamics II, 4 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires I: radials, 6 - Tires II, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine II, 11 - Diesel Engine IV, 12 - Diesel Engine IV, 15 - Diesel Engine IV, 12 - Diesel Engine IV, 17 - Diesel Engine IV, 16 - Diesel Engine IV, 17 - Diesel Engine II, 18 - Gasoline Engine II, 19 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission- NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission-NOx II, 26 - Diesel Emission-NOx III, 27 - Diesel Emission- NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 29 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-HC/CO I, 31 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-NOx II, 30 - Diesel Emission-NOx III:, 37 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-NOx II, 30 - Diesel Emission-NOx III:, 37 - Gasoline Emission-PM II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-PM II, 30 - Blank TK Truck	HRATE	
MDH Market class of vehicle: medium heavy, Classes 4-6 MDL Market class of vehicle: medium light, Class 3 NFT Truck: Non fleet SC Number of Truck Market classes: 1 - Medium Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3 - Heavy, Classes 7-8 SEC Number of Industrial sectors: 1 - Chemicals, Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government TECH New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 2 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires I: radials, 6 - Tires II, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine II, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine IV, 13 - Diesel Engine IV, 14 - Diesel Engine IV, 15 - Diesel Engine IV, 16 - Diesel Engine IVI, 17 - Diesel Engine II, 18 - Gasoline Engine III, 19 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission- NOx I, 25 - Diesel Emission-NOx II, 26 - Diesel Emission-NOx III, 27 - Diesel Emission-NOx II, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission-NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 29 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-HC/CO I, 31 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-NOx II : oxygen sensors, 36 - Gasoline Emission-NOx II: oxygen sensors, 36 - Gasoline Emission-NOx III: , 37 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO III, 40 - Blank TK Truck Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for Technology	HV	Market class of vehicle: heavy Classes 7-8
MDL Market class of vehicle: medium light, Class 3 NFT Truck: Non fleet Number of Truck Market classes: 1 - Medium Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3 - Heavy, Classes 7-8 SEC Number of Industrial sectors: 1 - Chemicals, Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government TECH New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 4 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires I: radials, 6 - Tires II, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine II, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine III, 13 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine VII, 17 - Diesel Engine VII, 16 - Diesel Engine VII, 17 - Diesel Engine VII, 16 - Diesel Engine II, 21 - Gasoline Engine II, 20 - Gasoline Engine II, 19 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission - NOx I, 25 - Diesel Emission-NOx II, 26 - Diesel Emission-NOx III, 27 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 29 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 29 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-NOx II: oxygen sensors, 36 - Gasoline Emission-NOx III: oxygen sens	MDH	Market class of vehicle: medium heavy, Classes
NFT Truck: Non fleet Number of Truck Market classes: 1 - Medium Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3 - Heavy, Classes 7-8 SEC Number of Industrial sectors: 1 - Chemicals, Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government TECH New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 4 - Aero Dynamics II, 3 - Aero Dynamics II, 3 - Aero Dynamics II, 8 - Tires II, 8 - Tires II, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine I, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine II, 13 - Diesel Engine II, 14 - Diesel Engine II, 15 - Diesel Engine II, 16 - Diesel Engine II, 17 - Diesel Engine II, 17 - Diesel Engine II, 18 - Gasoline Engine II, 12 - Gasoline Engine II, 12 - Gasoline Engine II, 20 - Gasoline Engine II, 12 - Gasoline Engine II, 20 - Gasoline Engine II, 21 - Gasoline Engine II, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission- NOx I, 25 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 27 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 25 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 27 - Diesel Emission- NOX II, 28 - Diesel Emission- NOX II, 29 - Diesel Emission- PM I, 39 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 40 - Blank TK Truck Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for Technology	MDL	
Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3 - Heavy, Classes 7-8 Number of Industrial sectors: 1 - Chemicals, Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government TECH New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 4 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires II: radials, 6 - Tires II, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine I, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine II, 13 - Diesel Engine IV, 14 - Diesel Engine VII, 17 - Diesel Engine VI, 16 - Diesel Engine VI, 17 - Diesel Engine VI, 16 - Diesel Engine II, 19 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission - NOx II, 25 - Diesel Emission - NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission - HC/CO II, 32 - Blank, 33 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 37 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 39 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 39 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO III, 40 - Blank TK Truck Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for Technology	NFT	
Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 - Government TECH New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics II, 2 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires II: radials, 6 - Tires III, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV: 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine II, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine II, 11 - Diesel Engine VI, 14 - Diesel Engine VI, 15 - Diesel Engine VI, 16 - Diesel Engine VI, 17 - Diesel Engine VIII, 18 - Gasoline Engine III, 21 - Gasoline Engine III, 22 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 25 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 25 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 29 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 30 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 30 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 31 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 32 - Blank, 33 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 37 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO II, 40 - Blank TK Truck Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for fuel type ITECH	SC	Light, Class 3, 2 - Medium Heavy, Classes 4-6, 3
New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics I, 2 - Aero Dynamics II, 3 - Aero Dynamics III, 4 - Aero Dynamics III, 3 - Aero Dynamics III, 4 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires II: radials, 6 - Tires III, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine I, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine III, 13 - Diesel Engine IV, 14 - Diesel Engine VI, 15 - Diesel Engine VI, 16 - Diesel Engine VI, 17 - Diesel Engine VIII, 18 - Gasoline Engine II, 20 - Gasoline Engine II, 20 - Gasoline Engine II, 21 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission- NOx I, 25 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 26 - Diesel Emission- NOx III, 27 - Diesel Emission- NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission- PM I, 30 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 30 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 31 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 32 - Blank, 33 - Gasoline Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission- NOx II: oxygen sensors, 36 - Gasoline Emission- NOx II: oxygen sensors, 36 - Gasoline Emission- NOx III: oxygen sensors, 38 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO III, 40 - Blank TK Truck Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for fuel type ITECH Index for Technology	SEC	Rubber, and Plastic, 2 - Primary Metals, 3 - Processed Food, 4 - Paper Products, 5 - Petroleum Products, 6 - Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete, 7 - Metal Durables, 8 - Other Manufacturing, 9 - Agriculture, 10 - Mining, 11 - Utility, 12 -
Subscripts IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for fuel type ITECH Index for Technology	TECH	New technologies available: 1 - Aero Dynamics I, 2 - Aero Dynamics II, 3 - Aero Dynamics III, 4 - Aero Dynamics IV: pneumatic blowing, 5 - Tires II: radials, 6 - Tires II, 7 - Tires III, 8 - Tires IV, 9 - Transmission: lock-up, 10 - Diesel Engine I, 11 - Diesel Engine II, 12 - Diesel Engine III, 13 - Diesel Engine IV, 14 - Diesel Engine VI, 15 - Diesel Engine VI, 16 - Diesel Engine VII, 17 - Diesel Engine VIII, 18 - Gasoline Engine I, 19 - Gasoline Engine II, 20 - Gasoline Engine III, 21 - Gasoline Engine IV, 22 - Weight Reduction I, 23 - Blank, 24 - Diesel Emission- NOx I, 25 - Diesel Emission- NOx II, 26 - Diesel Emission- NOx III, 27 - Diesel Emission- NOx IV, 28 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 29 - Diesel Emission-PM II, 30 - Diesel Emission-HC/CO I, 31 - Diesel Emission-PM I, 34 - Gasoline Emission- NOx I, 35 - Gasoline Emission- NOx II: oxygen sensors, 36 - Gasoline Emission- NOx III: , 37 - Gasoline Emission- HC/CO II, 39 - Gasoline Emission-HC/CO III, 40
IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for fuel type ITECH Index for Technology	TK	Truck
IAGE Index for vintage IFUEL Index for fuel type ITECH Index for Technology	Subscripts	
IFUEL Index for fuel type ITECH Index for Technology	_	Index for vintage
ITECH Index for Technology		
		**
Index for year		
	III	index for year

Variables	
ANNVMT	Average annual VMT per vehicle
BAFSHXG	
BAVSHXG	Market penetration curve parameter: Market share of technology in 1992
BFSHXG	Base year(92) Market share of each fuel
BSMPGXG	Fuel economy for medium/heavy trucks w/ no fuel saving technology's
BUY_CNG	Purchase CNG vehicle=1, Not buy CNG vehicle=0
CAPCXG	Exogenous capital cost of a technology
CAPCXG_T	
CFAVPC	Average price of fuel over 3 years
CFMPG	Fuel economy in mpg miles/cubic CNG
CFPRCXG	Price of fuel, in \$ per MMBtu
COEFTXG	Market penetration curve for existing technologies
CSTCXG	Market penetration curve for existing technologies
CSTDVXG	Market penetration curve parameter for diesel
CSTDXG	Market penetration curve parameter for diesel
CYLXG	Exogenous parameter: num of years to maximum penetration
DISCRTXG	Discount rate
CNGMKTPEN	Historic CNG market penetration
DSLMKTPEN	Historic diesel market penetration
GASMKTPEN	Historic gasoline market penetration
LPGMKTPEN	Historic LPG market penetration
EAVSHXG	
EAVSHXG	Market penetration curve parameter: Final Market share of technology
EAVSHXG_T	
EFSHXG	Final market share of each fuel
ENDSHXG	Market penetration parameter: final market share technology
FAC_K	Constant associated w/ F.A.C. function
FAC_T0	Initial factors
FAC_T5	FOR FACTORS IN YEAR 5: Variables can be use
FAC_T9	FOR FACTORS IN YEAR 9: to shape FAC curve
FOUT	Function Output Variable
FSHFLT	Fuel shares for New trucks by market class, fleet/non fleet
FSHFLT_STK	Fuel shares for the entire stock of trucks
FSHR_CNG	Share of CNG freight trucks purchased
FTMPG	MPG by size, and fuel
FTMPG_S	MPG by market class

FUELBTU	Total truck fuel consumption in trillion Btu
HARMONIC_MEAN	Function to calculate average mpg weighted by VMT
HTRTXG	Heat rate: Btu per gallon (conversion factor)
MBTUTKXG	Average truck fuel usage
MPGEFF	Total effect of all fuel-saving technology on new truck fuel efficiency
MPGIPXG	Percent improvement fuel economy by technology
MPGIPXG_T	
NEW_CLASS_3	Temporary new Class 3 sales
NEWCLS46	Share of truck sales in class 4-8 that are class 4-6, by year
NEWTRUCKS	Sales of new trucks by market class and fleet/non-fleet + total
NEWTRUCKS_TOT	Temporary for new truck sales from macro
OUTPUT	Economic output of each sector
PAYBKXG	Payback period
PRAFDFXG	Parameter: variation AFV Market share due to different fuel prices
preff	Market Penetration Price sensitivity multiplier
prefflag	Market Penetration Price sensitivity multiplier, lagged
PRVRXG	Fuel price sensitivity parameter for each technology
SCRAP	Truck scrappage rate
SPRSDEFF	Market shares of superseding technology
SPRSDMTXG	The 2nd technology supercedes the 1st \technology
STKCLS3FL	Truck stock 2000 from ORNL-processed Polk data, class 3, fleet
STKCLS3NFL	Truck stock 2000 from ORNL-processed Polk data, class 3, nonfleet
STKCLS46FL	Truck stock 2000 from ORNL-processed Polk data, class 4-6, fleet
STKCLS46NFL	Truck stock 2000 from ORNL-processed Polk data, class 4-6, non-fleet
STKCLS78FL	Truck stock 2000 from ORNL-processed Polk data, class 7-8, fleet
STKCLS78NFL	Truck stock 2000 from ORNL-processed Polk data, class 7-8, non-fleet
T_FUELBTU	
TFFXGRT	Exogenous % of trucks/vintage transferred from fleet to non-fleet
TGPRCXG	Exogenous fuel price where a technology becomes economical
TRF	Trucks trans fleet to non-fleet w/ no restrictions
TRGSHXG	Logistics parameter: 1/2 way to maximum Market penetration

TRKSTK	Truck population (current/lag year, market class, vintage, fuel, fleet/non-fleet)
TRKTMP	
USFUEL	Temporary summing variable for fuel
VMT_BY_SEC	Shares of VMT by Sector
VMTCLS3V	VMT per truck by fuel and vintage, class 3
VMTCLS46V	VMT per truck by fuel and vintage, class 4-6
VMTCLS78V	VMT per truck by fuel and vintage, class 7-8
VMTDMD	Aggregate VMT by sector
VMTFLT	VMT at its most detailed
VMTFLT_FAS_T	
VMTFLT_SAFF_T	

Appendix E. Bibliography

The Transportation Energy Module is documented along with a series of other NEMS model documentation reports, available on the Internet at http://www.eia.doe.gov/reports/. Most of the references in the Bibliography refer to the model documentation reports and their publication numbers or other EIA reports providing data inputs to the model. The references listed below are available (or will soon be available) and reflect changes incorporated for the *AEO2010*.

Annual Energy Outlook 2010, DOE/EIA-0383(2010) (April 2010).

Coal Market Module of the National Energy Modeling System, Model Documentation 2010, DOE/EIA-M060(2010).

Electricity Market Module of the National Energy Modeling System, Model Documentation Report 2010, DOE/EIA-M068(2010).

Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2006, DOE/EIA-0573(2008), (December 2009).

Industrial Sector Demand Module of the National Energy Modeling System, Documentation Report 2010, DOE/EIA-M064(2010).

International Energy Module, Model Documentation 2010, DOE/EIA-M071(2010).

Macroeconomic Activity Module (MAM) of the National Energy Modeling System—Model Documentation 2010, DOE/EIA-M065(2010).

The National Energy Modeling System: An Overview 2009, DOE/EIA-0581(2009), (October 2009).

Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution Model of the National Energy Modeling System, Model Documentation 2010, DOE/EIA-M062(2010).

Oil and Gas Supply Module (OGSM), Model Documentation 2010, DOE/EIA-M063(2010).

Petroleum Market Model of the National Energy Modeling System, Model Documentation 2010, (Volumes 1 and 2) DOE/EIA-M059 (Volume 1) and (Volume 2) (2010).

Renewable Fuels Module of the National Energy Modeling System, Model Documentation 2010, DOE/EIA-M069(2010).